### **Freezer Trick**



#### Reuben Posthuma (New Zealand)

There are a number of explanations to why putting devices in the freezer often repairs them. Firstly, cooling PCBs down to minus 20 degrees Celsius or so can often repair dry joints, because of the effects of expansion/contraction due to temperature change. Although the wholesome effect of a night in the freezer may be temporary, it may help you track down rare or otherwise elusive errors in circuits.

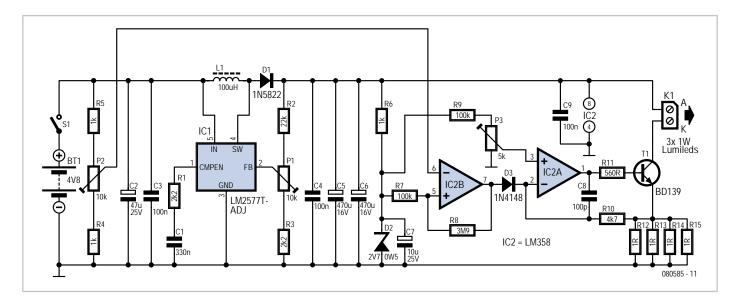
Secondly, with rechargeable batteries on boards, the cold temperatures basically cause the cell(s) to do a complete discharge cycle,



which effectively resets corrupted memory by causing a complete 'factory' reset to be performed. Thirdly, the low temperatures can (sort of) rejuvenate the chemicals in the battery, which results in a 'good as new' battery!

Although any or all of the above explanations may be refuted scientifically, the 'he who dares, wins' approach prevails. In other words, no harm in giving it a try. Be sure to use good quality plastic bags to securely package circuit boards, components or batteries before putting them into the freezer. This will eliminate any risk of contaminating foodstuffs.

(090205)



dual op amp IC2 forms an adjustable current source while the other half switches the light off when the supply voltage sinks too low to avoid discharging the cells too much.

IC2A is configured to generate a constant current. Zener D2 supplies a reference 2.7 V at its cathode which is divided by the R9/P3 network to supply an adjustable voltage of 0 to 128 mV to the non-inverting input of IC2A. IC2A controls T1 so that the voltage at its inverting input, produced by the voltage drop across the resistors R12 to R15, is the same as at its non-inverting input. The adjustment range of P3 produces a current of between 0 and almost 0.5 A through the 0.25  $\Omega$  resistor formed by the four parallel 1  $\Omega$ resistors. The typical operating current of a 1watt LED is around 350 mA, this produces a voltage of 88 mV across the four parallel resistors. With the LM358 even with the input at zero there will be an output voltage of 0.6 V so with P3 at a minimum a few milliamps will still be flowing through the LEDs.

The LEDs are turned off when the battery voltage falls too low, IC2B comparing a proportion of the battery voltage via P2 with the reference voltage on D2. If the battery voltage is below the reference voltage the output of IC2B will go high and the current source IC2A will be switched off. The circuit still draws a few milliamps when under-voltage is triggered so a good lower threshold to set is around 1 V per cell. With four cells P2 should be adjusted so that the LEDs switch off when the battery voltage falls below 4 V.

The adjustment range on P2 produces a

### **COMPONENT LIST**

### Resistors

R1,R3 =  $2k\Omega 2$ R2 =  $22k\Omega$ R4,R5,R6 =  $1k\Omega$ R7,R9 =  $100k\Omega$ R8 =  $3M\Omega 9$ R10 =  $4k\Omega 7$ R11 =  $560\Omega$ R12,R13,R14,R15 =  $1\Omega$ P1,P2 =  $10k\Omega$  preset, miniature, horizontal P3 =  $5k\Omega$  preset, miniature, horizontal

#### Capacitors

- C1 = 330nF MKT lead pitch 5mm or 7.5mm
- $C2 = 47 \mu F 25 V$  radial, lead pitch 2.5mm, ø max.
- 8.5mm C3,C4,C9 = 100nF ceramic, lead pitch 5mm
- C5,C6 =  $470\mu$ F 16V radial, lead pitch 2.5mm, ø max. 8.5 mm
- C7 =  $10\mu$ F 63V radial, lead pitch 2.5mm, ø max. 6.5 mm
- C8 = 100pF ceramic, lead pitch 5mm

voltage of around 3 V to over 10 V. Although four cells are shown in the diagram the circuit can accommodate anything from three to six. Do not use more than six cells when driving three LEDs in series, the input voltage would produce excessive dissipation in IC1 which can result in the battery voltage being applied directly to L1 and D1. The voltage step-up function of IC1 ensures that the cathode of D1 is at a higher voltage than the anode so D1 is not conducting. When the IC output switches, energy stored in L1 is converted into a higher voltage but lower current passing through D1 and then stored on capacitors C5 and C6. The 52 kHz switching frequency gives a stable output voltage with very little ripple.

IC1 reads the feedback voltage measured at pin 2 and compares it with a reference

### Inductor

 $\begin{array}{l} L1 = 100 \mu H \mbox{ axial, upright mounting, suggested} \\ types: 5800-101 (Bourns) rated 0.63A/0.2\Omega (Digi-Key # M8290-ND), B82111EC25 (Epcos) rated at 1A/0.65\Omega (Farnell # 9752102) or MESC-101 (Fastron) rated at 1A/0.65 \Omega (Reichelt # MESC 100 \mu) \end{array}$ 

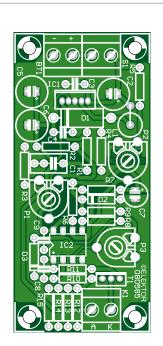
#### Semiconductors

D1 = 1N5822 D2 = 2V7 0W5 zener diode D3 = 1N4148 T1 = BD139 IC1 = LM2577T-ADJ (TO-220-5 case, straight pins) IC2 = LM358 (DIP-8)

#### Miscellaneous

K1,S1,BT1 = 2-way PCB terminal block, lead pitch 5mm S1 = single-pole on/off switch BT1 = holder for 4 NiMH batteries\* 3 pcs 1-watt power LED PCB # 080585-1

\* see text



of 1.23 V. It adjusts the peak switch current accordingly to maintain a constant output voltage. The divider chain formed by R2, R3 and P1 allow the output voltage to be varied between 3.5 V and 19 V. A typical 1 W LED has a forward voltage drop of around 3.25 V. Three LEDs in series gives 9.75 V, when the voltage drop across T1 and R12 to R15 are added to this we get 10 V. The adjustment range of P1 is sufficient to cater for LEDs with a forward voltage drop of up to 4.0 V.

In the Elektor lab we measured a supply current of 0.87 A from the 4.8 V battery pack giving a current through the LEDs of 0.35 A. Using 2000 mAh rechargeables you can expect a full battery pack to last for more than two hours. The circuit efficiency is over 82 % with a 4.8 V battery pack and around 89 % with a 5.6 V battery.

The set up procedure for the completed circuit is simple. Using an adjustable power supply set the output voltage to 4.8 V. Connect three LEDs in series to the anode and cathode (A, K) contacts of K1 and adjust P1 so that the voltage measured between the A connection of K1 and ground is 12 V. Now set the current by adjusting P3 until 88 mV is measured across resistors R12 to R15. To operate the circuit at optimum efficiency reduce the 12 V supply by adjusting P1, check that a constant 88 mV is maintained across R12 to R15, if it starts to fall then you have set P1 too low. Lastly adjust P2 so that the LEDs turn off when the supply drops below 4 V. Should the LEDs not light at all check that P2 has not been set too high.

(080585-I)

### Internet Links

www.national.com/mpf/LM/LM2577.html
 www.elektor.com/080585

### Download

PCB 080585-1 PCB design (pdf) from www.elektor. com/080585

### Annoy-a-Tron

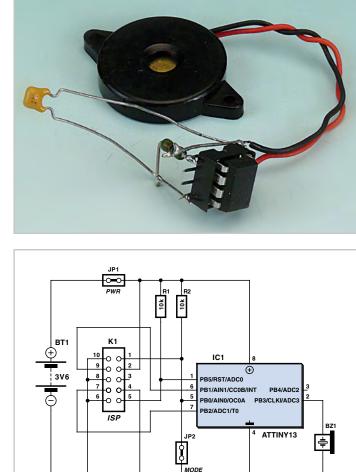
#### Tolunay Gül (The Netherlands)

The idea for this circuit came from the website www.thinkgeek.com [1]. The author thought that it could be made better and simpler. A search on the Internet didn't get any results so the next logical step was to design something himself. With the help of a small AVR microcontroller from the spares box and a buzzer the experimenting could begin.

The circuit consists of little more than the AVR micro, a buzzer and an ISP header to program the code into the microcontroller. Apart from two resistors, a jumper to select the mode and an on/off switch, the circuit just needs a battery. The author used an old battery from a Nokia mobile phone because it had a large capacity, but was still fairly small. In principle a small button cell and a holder will suffice as well, and possibly even some solar cells from an old calculator could work.

The mode switch is used to choose between normal mode and a test mode. In the latter mode the Annoy-a-Tron will beep constantly. In normal mode the tone generator creates irritat-

ing beeps with a random pause of 10 to 500 seconds between successive beeps.



The controller obviously needs a program written for it. As is usual for BASCOM-AVR

I

the code starts with a regfile that states which AVR is used. This is followed by the Xtal/internal oscillator choice. Next come the software and hardware stack, the frame size and the configuration settings. First portb.3 is configured as an output and given the name 'speaker'. Then the variable 'seconds' is defined as a 'word' type.

When the AVR is turned on it first comes to an endless loop. In this it checks if the mode jumper is in place or not. If it's not in place (a logic '1' caused by the pull-up resistor) the micro jumps to sub1. Here it comes to an endless loop again. Within this loop it creates a constant beeping noise.

When the mode jumper is put in place and the power is removed from the circuit and then reapplied (a reset), the controller once more comes to an endless loop. However, this time it sees a '0' because the jumper pulls the I/O pin to a low level. This causes the program to jump to sub2. This is again an endless loop, which immediately generates a beep. It then generates a random number from 0 to 50. adds one to it and stores it in the variable 'seconds'. The number in 'seconds' is then multiplied

by 10 to obtain a longer pause before the next beep. The program then waits for the

090084 - 11

required number of seconds before jumping back to the beginning of the loop.

The circuit can be easily built on a piece of stripboard. Alternatively, an SMD board could be designed, which means that the resulting

circuit could be made very small. The software can be downloaded from the Elektor website [2].

(090084)

### Internet Links [1] www.thinkgeek.com/gadgets/electronic/8c52 [2] www.elektor.com/090084

Download 090084-11: source code and hex files, from [2]

# Simple Wireless and Wired Emergency Stop System

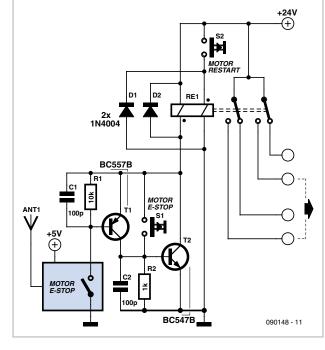


#### Jacquelin K. Stroble (USA)

This circuit allows a cheap or discarded wireless doorbell set (i.e. transmitter and receiver unit) to be used as a remote emergency stop on a high-power electrical motor or motor controller system.

When the button on the wireless doorbell unit is pressed, the resulting 0 V signal from the receiver unit ('motor E-Stop') causes PNP transistor T1 to be turned on. Via transistor T2, latching relay Re1 then changes state. The same is achieved when the wired Motor E-Stop button, S1, is pressed. The reset button, S2, must be pressed to reverse the state of the latching relay.

The choice of T1 and T2 is not critical — they are general purpose,



low voltage PNP and NPN switching transistors respectively, for which many equivalents exist.

As an EMC precaution, small capacitors (100 pF) are fitted across base resistors R1 and R2, preventing the motor from being shut down by external electrical noise and interference. The set and reset coils of the latching relay each have a flyback diode to prevent back-emf peaks damaging T1 and T2. The contacts of the latching relay can be used to switch a more powerful relay, or a motor driver.

(090148-I)

### **Desulphater for Car Batteries**



#### **Christian Tavernier (France)**

Even if you take great care of your car or motorbike battery, you're bound to have noticed that its life is considerably shorter than the high purchase price and sales pitch probably led you to expect. Of course there are several reasons for this, and high on the list is the phenomenon of slow but inevitable sulphating of the plates. To understand properly what this involves, we need to look at a bit of chemistry.

A lead/acid battery exploits a chemical reaction which is written as follows, when discharging:

 $Pb + 2H2SO4 + PbO2 \longrightarrow PbSO4 + 2H2O +$ 

### PbSO4

This indicates that, in contact with sulphuric acid, the porous lead of one plate and the porous lead dioxide of the other are both converted into lead sulphate and water. During charging, the following reverse chemical reaction occurs:

 $PbSO_4 + 2H_2O + PbSO_4 \rightarrow Pb + 2H_2SO_4 + PbO_2$ 

This time, the electric current being passed converts the lead sulphate and water into lead, lead dioxide, and sulphuric acid. In theory, the reaction is totally reversible, which is why a battery can be charged and discharged a great many times. Unfortunately, with the passing of time and successive charge/discharge cycles, the second reaction, i.e. the one that converts the lead sulphate back into lead, becomes incomplete, and leaves some lead sulphate on the surface of the battery plates. As this is a poor conductor, it tends to get thicker in places where it has started to collect, and unfortunately this phenomenon of sulphating, for that's what it's called, is cumulative and gets worse and worse as time goes by.

Once a battery has got badly sulphated beyond a certain point, no standard charging process is able to recover it. What happens is that, because the lead sulphate Is a poor conductor, the battery's Internal resistance Increases, which In turn reduces the charging current, and thereby the effectiveness of the charging chemical reaction; this in turn leaves even more lead sulphate on the plates... and so it goes on, in a vicious circle. There is a chemical process that makes it possible to eliminate the lead sulphate from a battery before it's too late, but it's a tricky operation and uses highly corrosive chemicals that are dangerous to handle. What's more, many of the batteries sold these days are sealed and so it's impossible to gain access to their electrolyte without damaging them.

The project we're suggesting here lets you desulphate your battery electronically —

and the sooner you start doing it, the more effective the process will be. It is based on research carried out in the United States,

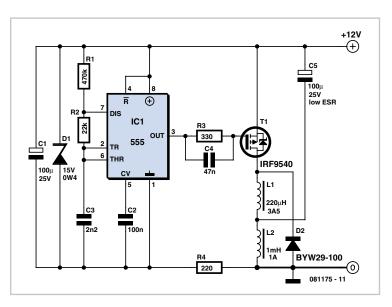
which showed conclusively that if you apply short, high-amplitude pulses to the battery, the resulting ionic agitation produced at the battery electrodes gradually breaks up the lead sulphate crystals. Even if you're a bit sceptical about the effectiveness of this process, you can try it out for yourself without any great financial risk, as the circuit required is simple and cheap. Nothing ventured, nothing gained!

The circuit used is very similar to the one currently to be found in the United States, where this type of desulphating process is popular as well as widespread. Apart from a few details, it's pretty much like a 'boost' type switchmode power supply unit (SMPSU) —

i.e. one that steps up the input voltage. IC1 is wired as an astable multivibrator running at a frequency of the order of a kilohertz and generates very short mark/space (on/off) ratio pulses at its output.

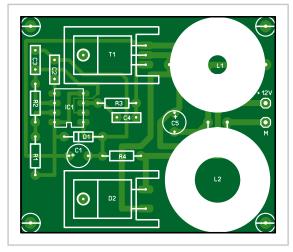
When T1 is turned off by the level of these pulses, capacitor C5 is able to charge up to the battery voltage through inductor L2. When T1 turns back on again, which happens for only a very short time, given the mark/ space ratio of the pulses, capacitor C5 discharges abruptly via T1 and L1. When T1 then turns off again, the inductor L1 means that the discharge current can't stop instantly. So it is obliged to pass through the battery via diode D2.

With a high-quality capacitor for C5 (meaning a device with a low ESR) and a short connection in heavy-gauge wire from the circuit, we can push a peak current of some 5 to 10 A through the battery. Despite this, the power consumption of the circuit is still fairly low, of the order of 40 mA, because of the very low



mark/space ratio of the signals produced.

Construction shouldn't be any problem, espe-



### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### **Resistors** $R1 = 470k\Omega$

- $R1 = 470 R\Omega$  $R2 = 22 k\Omega$  $R3 = 330\Omega$
- R4 = 220Ω

### Capacitors

C1 = 100µF 25 V
C2 = 100nF
C3 = 2nF2
C4 = 47nF
$C5 = 100 \mu F 25 V$ , low ESR

#### Semiconductors

D1 = 15 V 0.4 W zener diode D2 = BYW29-100 IC1 = NE555 T1 = IRF9540

#### Inductors

 $L1 = 220\mu F 3.5A$ L1 = 1mH 1A cially if you use the printed circuit board design suggested [1], but for optimum performance, you do need to pay careful attention in choosing the components.

The inductors used must not be changed. They are available, for example, from Radiospares (RS Components) as part numbers 228-422 (L1) and 334-9207 (L2). Diode D2 is a readily-available type and should only be replaced if this is unavoidable, and then only by an ultra-fast device. Capacitor C5 must be a low series resistance type, such as those intended for switch-mode power supplies. As can be

seen from the component overlay of the PCB designed by Elektor Labs, T1 and D2 are fitted with small U-shaped heatsinks designed

to take TO-220 packages.

It is advisable to install the circuit into an earthed metal case, as it generates quite severe electromagnetic interference that it's best not to allow to radiate out as it is likely to upset the operation of other equipment. EMC regulations and recommendations apply here.

The battery connection must be made using short wires, of at least 2.5-3.0 mm<sup>2</sup> gauge (AWG # 12-13), securely connected to the battery terminals, since for the process to be effective, it's important to minimise any series resistance between the circuit and the battery. If necessary, it can be left permanently connected.

Some writers and pundits advise connecting a charger (even a low output one) to the battery at the same time, to avoid the circuit's discharging the battery in the long term. But we would not recommend doing so, since the charger's relatively low output impedance distorts the pulses produced by the circuit and hence diminishes its effectiveness.

**Cautionary advice**. If you use this desulphater directly on your vehicle battery, remember to disconnect at least one of the connections to the battery, as the parallel impedance of the many devices that stay permanently powered in modern cars once again diminish the effectiveness of the system.

(081175-I)

Internet Link [1] www.elektor.com/081175

Download 081175-1: PCB layout (.pdf), from [1]

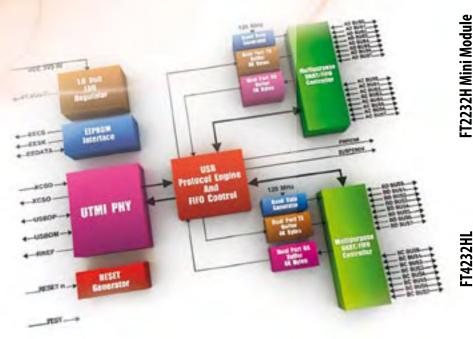
# USB in the FAST LANE

### FT2232H / FT4232H USB 2.0 Hi-Speed Interface ICs and Evaluation Modules

### **FEATURES**

FT2232H (Dual Hi-Speed USB to Multipurpose UART/ FIFO IC) has 4k bytes Tx and Rx data buffers per interface. FT4232H (Quad Hi-Speed USB to Multipurpose UART/MPSSE IC) has 2k bytes Tx and Rx buffers.

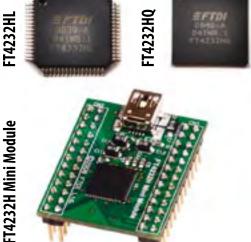
Multi-Protocol Synchronous Serial Engines (MPSSE), capable of speeds up to 30Mbits/s, provide flexible interface configurations. Entire USB protocol on a chip with integrated LDO regulator and PLL. Extended temperature range (-40°C to +85°C).





T2232H

T2232H0





### Future Technology Devices International Ltd.

Unit 1, 2 Seaward Place Centurion Business Park Glasgow, G41 1HH, UK Tel: +44 (0) 141 429 2777 Fax: +44 (0) 141 429 2758 E-Mail (Sales): sales1@ftdichip.com Web Shop: http://apple.clickandbuild.com/cnb/shop/ftdichip

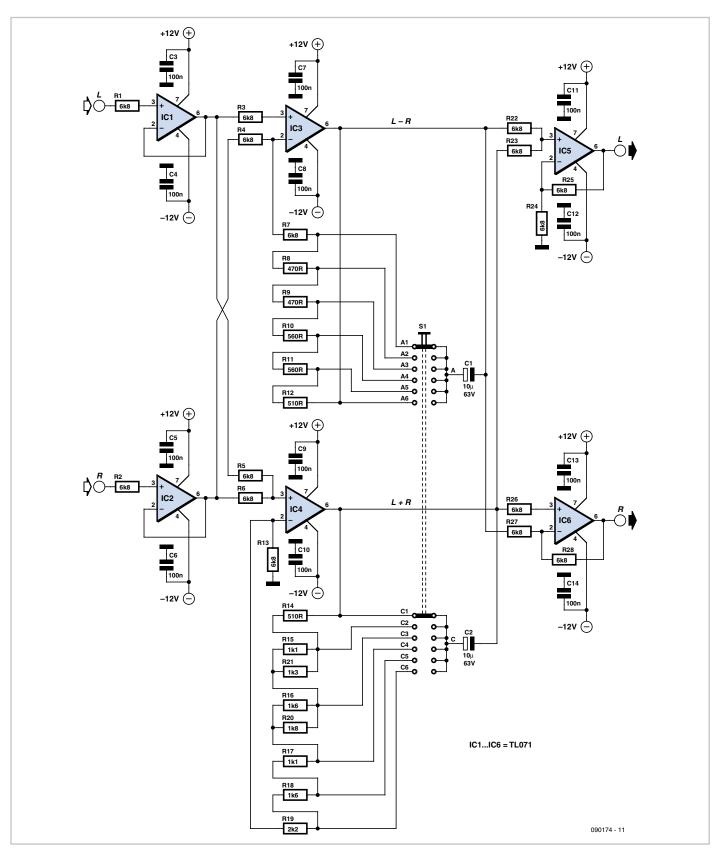
### Now available to order at **www.ftdichip.com**

# **Stereo Widening**

### Huub Smits (The Netherlands)

Although the principle is quite old, 'widening' of the sound image is still done these days in

many portable devices, ghettoblasters and PC loudspeakers, even though it is usually called something else in these applications. To generate the stereo image, the left channel also contains part of the sound from the right channel, shifted a little in phase compared to the right channel. The same is true for the right channel, where the signal from the left



channel is slightly shifted in phase. To make the stereo image 'wider', you can amplify the difference signals of both channels.

To do this you generate a sum- and a difference signal from the left and right channels. With a couple of opamps you can realise a 'left+right' signal and a 'left-right' signal. So the (left-right) signal needs to be made stronger with respect to the (left+right) signal. Expressed as a formula:

(L+R) + (L-R) = 2L and (L+R) - (L-R) = 2R

With a suitable circuit, the left signal in the left channel is increased and the right signal is decreased. Similarly, in the right channel

the right signal is increased if the left signal reduces. To maintain a constant volume, we also have to make sure that the total signal strength remains the same.

From the schematic you can see how this problem was solved. IC1 and IC2 are the input buffers. After the buffer, the left and right signals are combined with the other channel respectively. IC3 generates the (L–R) signal and IC4 the (L+R) signal. With two times six resistors and a multi-position switch, the amount of the effect can be adjusted. The values of resistors R7–R12 and R14–R21 are selected such that the total volume remains about the same when changing the switch. IC5 and IC6 generate the final left and right signal from the (L+R) and (L–R) signals.

For additional protection, electrolytic coupling capacitors of 10  $\mu$ F 16 V can be added to the inputs and outputs. Each of the inputs of IC1 and IC2 will then also need a 10 k $\Omega$  resistor to ground, otherwise the opamp outputs will run up against power supply rail.

The power supply requires a symmetrical voltage of  $\pm 12$  V. This voltage can usually be found in an existing amplifier, so normally there is no need to build a special power supply.

(090174-I)

### **SMD Transistor Tester**

Ludwig Libertin (Austria)



The article 'SMD Soldering Aid' by Gert Baars in the December 2005 issue of Elektor [1] was the original inspiration for a truly 'electromechanical' version of this design for a transistor tester for SMD transistors in SOT23 case outline. However, Gert's strip metal construction method was not chosen and instead an alternative design was created out of strips of soldered PCB material. Glassfibre epoxy resin PCB material cannot compare with strip metal for springiness so the spring from a discarded ballpoint pen was used, which provides adequate clamping pressure. The key advantage of this choice of materials is that the TUT (transistor under test) is pressed hard onto three PCB tracks that lead directly to sockets into which a conventional transistor tester can be plugged. It really is this simple (without any soldering) to check whether the TUT is flaky or worth keeping for reuse.

The actual procedure for using this SMD transistor tester is no different from checking out transistors that have wire leads. In most cases all you are interested in is whether the TUT is dead or alive and also if it is of the NPN or PNP variety. This much you can discover without the need to hook up an external transistor (and the extra bother).

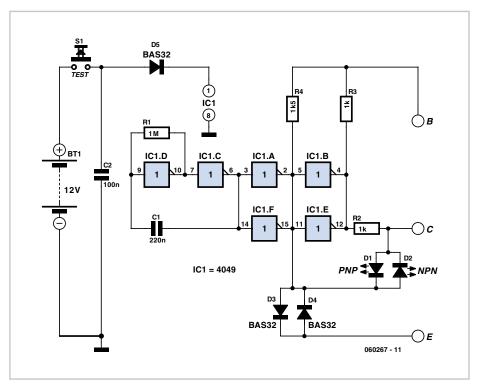
No sooner said than done. The result is a project that's equally useful as a simple 'test connector' hook-up for the TUT and as a simple transistor tester. The very minimalist circuit consists of a CD4049 (CMOS HEX inverter/ buffer) and a few additional components naturally all in SMD form factor. IC1.D and IC1. C together with R1 and C1 form a squarewave generator with a frequency of around 2 Hz. This drives inverters IC1.A and IC1.F (connected in parallel for higher output current),

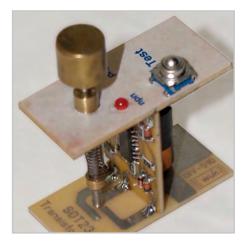
#### **Features**

- Standalone SMD transistor tester
- Identifies defective transistors
- Distinguishes NPN from PNP

which in turn feed IC1.B and IC1.E. If no transistor under test is connected, LEDs D1 and D2 will both flash together in anti-phase and half the operating voltage will be present at base connection B.

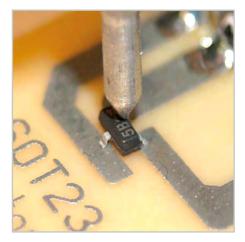
Now insert a transistor in the test device:





both LEDs flashing indicate an open circuit, in other words the transistor is defective. An internal short circuit (connection between C and E) is indicated by the two LEDs glowing dimly. A functional NPN transistor conducts only when the voltage on C is higher than on E. LED D1 Is now short-circuited and only D2 flashes. In similar fashion only D1 flashes for a PNP device. The circuit draws only 10 mA or so and using pushbutton S1 for operation means that the battery will have a very long life.

The type GP23A 12 V battery is an integral part of the mechanical structure and is clamped between the upper and lower printed circuit boards. A small section sawn from a piece of plastic pipe is used as a de facto battery clip glues to the vertical printed circuit board improves stability (2). The naillike metal pin is passed through a small ring of brass soldered to the upper PCB. To simplify the task of replicating the PCBs the author has made the layout files of the three small PCBs available on the article's web page [2]. To use these you will not need the full version of the Sprint-Layout software, as you can open the files just as well with the free Viewer programme [3].



### **Internet Links**

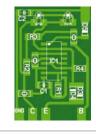
 www.elektor.com/magazines/2005/december/ smd-soldering-aid.57995.lynkx
 www.elektor.com/060267
 www.abacom-online.de/html/dateien/demos/ splan-viewer60.exe

### **COMPONENT LIST**

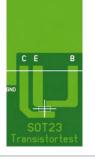
 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Resistors} \\ \textbf{R1} = 1 \textbf{M} \Omega \\ \textbf{R2} = 1 \textbf{k} \Omega \\ \textbf{R3}, \textbf{R4} = 10 \textbf{k} \Omega \end{array}$ 

**Capacitors** C1 = 220nF C2 = 100nF **Semiconductors** D1, D2 = LED, 3 mm D3, D4 = BAS32 IC1 = 4049 (SO16)

Miscellaneous S1 = pushbutton, push to make 12 V battery GP23A Mechanical parts as described PCBs (see text)



(060267)

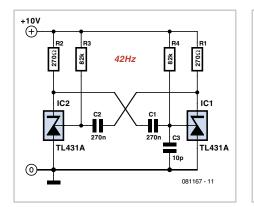




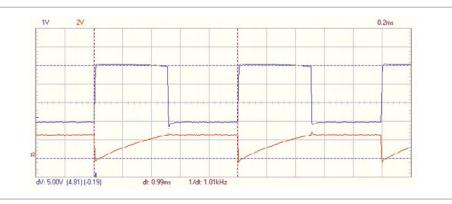
### **TL431 Multivibrator**

### **Gilles Clément (France)**

Oscillators have a certain appeal to electronics enthusiasts. They're rather 'alive' because there's something 'beating' inside them, isn't there?



Here the TL431 'super zener', an easilysourced standard device, is made to oscillate. It's a 3-pin IC: cathode, anode, and ref. input. An op amp compares  $V_{ref}$  with an internal 2.5 V reference and drives a bipolar transistor that 'shorts' the cathode to the anode. So the cathode voltage  $V_k$  has two stable states:  $V_k = V_{supply}$  if  $V_{ref} < 2.5$  V and  $V_k = 2$  V (the  $V_{ce}$ of the transistor) if  $V_{ref} > 2.5$  V. A bit like a transistor that works with voltage instead of current, so with a little effort it should



be possible to force it to oscillate between these two states.

If two TL431s are wired as an astable multivibrator you'll find that it works! But actually, it ought not to, since the op amp's V+ input is unable to sink the capacitor charging current! So, how does it work then?

In fact, the current passes via a stray internal diode between  $V_{ref}$  and the cathode (which is certainly noted on some data sheets like [1], but not on all of them).

This was checked using the excellent (and

free) LTspice simulator [2]. The frequency is defined by R and C (and of course the supply voltage). It gives a very good squarewave (see scope trace) up to around 50 kHz. The signal is much better than using bipolar transistors. However, the low voltage stays at 2 V, but this can be solved by using a FET on the output, or by using similar ICs with lower reference voltages like for example the TLV431 (threshold 1.24 V) or the ZXRE060 (threshold 0.6 V).

The 10 pF capacitor C3 is only there to make the LTspice simulation start up correctly; it's

not needed in the real circuit, which makes use of natural asymmetries. The author's LTspice model is available for free download from [3].

(081167-I)

### **Internet Links**

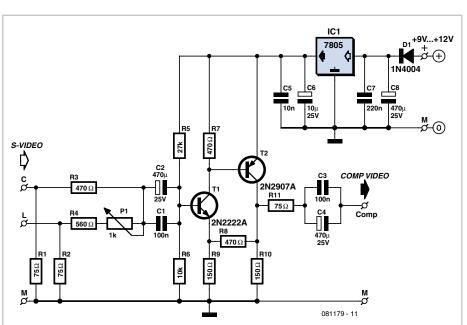
 www.datasheetcatalog.org/datasheet/calogic/ TL431.PDF
 www.linear.com/designtools/software/#Spice
 www.elektor.com/081167

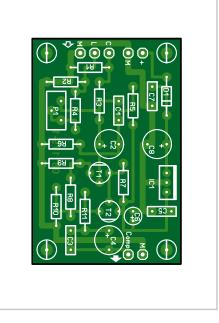
### **S-video Converter**

### **Christian Tavernier (France)**

With the astonishingly rapid growth in the market for flat-screen TVs and high-definition TV, many CRT television sets have been consigned to the attic, even though many of them were still working perfectly and could have been used as spare sets in a bedroom or video signal into a composite signal and so will perhaps enable you to give a new lease of life to your old CRT television.

The principle of S-video is very simple, as it merely consists of carrying the chrominance and luminance information, which form the basis of all colour video signals, that our CRT television is expecting to see. In order for this recombination to be correct, there is just one constraining factor to be taken into account, concerning the respective levels of the components, as the chrominance one is only half the amplitude of the luminance one.





another room, for example. Although all current flat-screen receivers have very comprehensive facilities and include digital inputs via DVI or HDMI connectors and analogue inputs in S-video format, this was unfortunately not the case with the CRT televisions that were being sold only a few short years ago, which were more often than not fitted with only composite video inputs, either directly or via their SCART socket. The converter we are suggesting building, very simple since it only uses two transistor, lets you convert any S-

over separate channels. In composite video, by contrast, both these signals are combined over a single path, and the resulting inevitable interferences between them degrade the appearance of the image being reproduced. Fortunately, the components of an S-video signal, whether in the SECAM, PAL, or even NTSC standards, are almost the same as the ones found in a composite signal of the same standard. So it's going to be relatively simple to combine them in order to reconstitute the composite video signal Our circuit picks up the component signals on the two standardised pins of the 4-pin mini-DIN socket normally used for S-video (also known as an Ushiden socket), taking care to maintain the 75  $\Omega$  impedance via R1 and R2. The mixing of the two signals is then taken care of by R3, R4, and P1; the latter lets you adjust the respective levels of the two component signals exactly.

The two transistors that come next are wired in such a way as to create a wideband amplifier, the gain of which is set to 3 by the ratio between R8 and R9. Combining the input components has had the effect of dividing the overall amplitude of the video signal by a factor of 1.5, and the output impedance matching resistor is going to divide the signal in half again (once the signal is terminated at the input of the destination equipment), all of which adds up to a total attenuation of 2×1.5, corresponding to the make-up gain we have designed into our amplifier. In this way, inserting our converter into a video chain will have no effect on the level of the signals passing through it.

The composite video output passes via 75  $\Omega$  resistor R11 in order to match the circuit's output impedance to the input impedance of the composite video input on the device to which it is connected. At both input and output, note the parallel combinations of C1 / C2 and C3 / C4, so that the video signals, with a frequency range extending from a few tens of Hz to several MHz, can pass through these capacitors under the best possible conditions.

If we want to avoid unwanted colour or brightness variations, it is vital to power the circuit from a stabilized supply, achieved here by using a standard 3-pin regulator IC to provide a 5 V rail for the circuit. So the project can be powered from a 'plug-top' mains unit that gives 9 to 12 V at 100 mA or so. Diode D1 is there just to protect against any accidental inversion of the PSU polarity that might possibly occur.

The circuit itself is very easy and construction shouldn't present any difficulties. It can be built on the PCB we suggest [1] or on a piece of prototyping board, but in either case, we recommend using fibreglass board, because of the high frequencies involved in the video signals.

If you want your converter to follow the proper standard in terms of connectors, you'll want to use a female 4-pin mini DIN S-video socket for the input and a female phono socket (a yellow one, for the purists!) for the output. As for the power supply, all you'll need is a simple jack to suit the mains unit you've chosen.

The circuit should work right away, and all that you then have to do is to adjust the preset P1 so as to obtain a composite video signal that gives correct contrast and saturation on the TV receiver you are using.

(081179-I)

Internet Link
[1] www.elektor.com/081179

### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### Resistors

 $\begin{array}{l} {\sf R1, R2, R11} = 75\Omega \\ {\sf R3, R7, R8} = 470\Omega \\ {\sf R4} = 560\Omega \\ {\sf R5} = 27k\Omega \\ {\sf R6} = 10k\Omega \\ {\sf R9, R10} = 150\Omega \end{array}$ 

#### Capacitors

C1, C3 = 100nF C2, C4, C8 = 470µF 25V C5 = 10nF C6 = 10µF 25V C7 = 220nF

#### Semiconductors

D1 = 1N4004 T1 = 2N2222A T2 = 2N2907A IC1 = 7805

#### Miscellaneous

4-pin mini DIN connector Cinch connector (yellow) DC supply connector

Download 081179-1: PCB layout (.pdf), from [1]

### SSR 2.0

# OptoMOS semiconductor relays

Fredi Krüger (Germany)

OptoMOS or PhotoMOS relays are something of a special category. Looking at a block diagram the device falls somewhere between an optocoupler and a conventional SSR (Solid State Relay).

To compare technologies the input signal to a standard analogue optocoupler modulates the light of an LED. The light induces a current in an isolated phototransistor or Darlington. The output current from this type of device is relatively small (a few milliamps) and is approximately proportional to the input signal.

Solid state relays by comparison have a similar input LED but this time the light is used to trigger a built-in triac or thyristor. They are used to switch AC loads and some variants include circuitry to ensure switching occurs as the AC passes through zero. This reduces switching EMI but also makes them unsuitable for phase control applications.



Conventional mechanical relays have been around for years. They switch both AC and DC supplies and can be designed to handle high current and voltage. Standard semiconductor relays can switch high current and high voltage loads but are not suitable for DC sup-

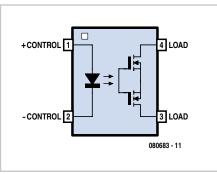
plies and cannot be switched at high frequency.

Taking a closer look at the block diagram of a typical modern optoMOS relay shows an LED at the input as in the a normal optocoupler, but this time the light is used to switch two complementary photo MOSFETs which form a bidirectional switch. This bidirectional configuration is capable of switching both AC and DC supplies at speeds of around 1 ms. Most of the major IC manufacturers produce their own versions and amongst those stocked by one supplier include NEC (PS7141-2B), International Rectifier (PVN012APbF), Clare (LBB110) and Vishay Semiconductors (LH1502BB). The characteristics of these devices

range from a maximum load current from 50 mA to 10 A with a voltage range from 20 V up to 2 kV. The switch resistance can be as low as a few m $\Omega$  to 100  $\Omega$  and the input control current ranges from around 2 mA to 10 mA depending on the type of relay. Some other manufacturers are Toshiba, Fairchild, Aromat (NAiS), Panasonic, Sharp, Cosmo and Avago. Some of the advantages of OptoMOS relays are:

- Small package outline also in SMD!
- Long service life
- No contact wear
- No contact bounce
- No generation of EMI
- High switching speed
- Insensitivity to vibration
- Insensitivity to magnetic fields
- No magnetic field emission
- Low control power requirements

There are several different package outlines including one with eight relays in the same



package. When choosing a relay for a particular application the description will include the specification 'X form Y'. X is a number indicating how many switches are in the package and Y indicates the type of contact: 'B' = normally closed while 'A' = normally open. Some of these relays have both normally open and normally closed in the same package, useful for making a changeover switch.

In the Elektor labs we took a look at the TLP4227G-2 from Toshiba. This 8-pin version

is described as '2 form B', i.e. two normally closed relays. The contacts are capable of switching 350 V at 150 mA. Without any current flowing in the LED the device is on and we measured an output resistance of 15  $\Omega$ . With an LED current of 0.5 mA the resistance starts increasing and at around 0.9 mA it rises sharply giving an off resistance of around 300 M $\Omega$ .

The FOD3180 is another variant from Fairchild; it is a high speed MOSFET gate driver optocoupler which has additional load supply voltage connections. It is capable of switching 2 A at 250 KHz. At this speed it is necessary to take precautions to suppress EMI generation generated in the load.

(080683-I)

### Internet link

www.toshiba.com/taec/components2/Datasheet\_ Sync//214/4495.pdf

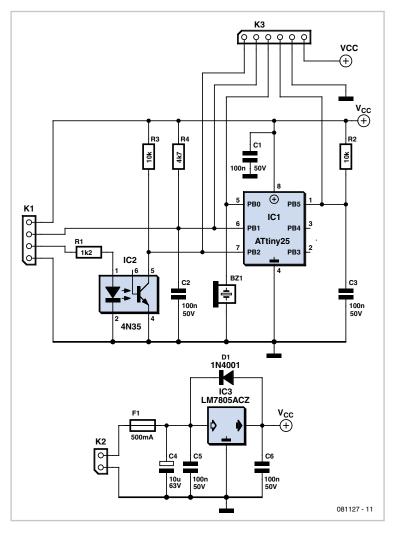
### **Speed Control**

### Mark Donners (The Netherlands)

The author went for a ride in a rental Citroen a while ago. This car had a nice gadget onboard that the author was unable to find available as a separate accessory. In such cases, there's only one option for an electronics enthusiast: do it yourself! The device in question monitors how fast you are driving. An alarm sounds if you go faster than the preset speed. This gives the driver good control over how fast he actually drives. You can regard it as a pseudo cruise control.

This circuit is built around an Atmel ATtiny25 microcontroller, which has all the features necessary for achieving the desired objective. The microcontroller operates at 1 MHz using a clock signal generated by an internal oscillator. The desired speed is set by a pushbutton switch connected between pins 3 and 1 of connector K1, which is connected to input PB1 of the microcontroller.

The idea is that the driver should push the button when the car reaches the desired speed





detection limit. After this speed has been 'stored' via input PB1, the microcontroller will generate an acoustic alarm if the set speed is exceeded. It produces two short beeps if the speed is slightly higher than the set value, or a long, loud beep if the speed is significantly higher.

The speed is measured via pin 2 of connector K1. Optical isolation with IC2 protects the PB2 input of the microcontroller against excessively high voltages. You can tap off the speed input signal of the car speedometer for this purpose, or you can fit a magnet and reed relay to the driveshaft or an axle.

The firmware is written in C and assembled using Codevision. All the firmware does is to monitor the speed input signal using an interrupt-driven routine. The signal is monitored by measuring the interval between two successive pulses: the shorter this interval, the higher the speed. If the set speed level is exceeded, an alarm signal is generated. You can use connector K3 to program the microcontroller (1 = SCK; 2 = MISO; 3 = MOSI,  $4 = \overline{RESET}$ ).

Information about available speed signals in different makes of cars is found on the Internet, for example, at [2].

**Caution.** Tapping off or altering the speed signal generated by a vehicle for use on public roads may be illegal and/or void manufacturer's warranties.

Internet Links [1] www.elektor.com/081127

[2] http://koti.mbnet.fi/jylhami/trip/speedsignal.pdf

#### Download

(081127-l)

081127-11 Source code and hex code, from www.elektor.com/081127

### Four-component Missing-pulse Detector



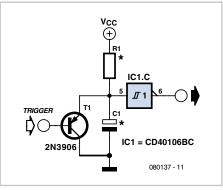
#### Lars Näs (Sweden)

A missing-pulse detector is a 'one-shot' triggered device that is continuously retriggered by incoming pulses before a predefined timing cycle is completed. At room temperature, the positive-going threshold voltage  $(V_{th+})$  for the CD40106BC hex Schmitt trigger IC falls in the range of 60% to 86% of its supply voltage  $(V_{cc}: 5 V-15 V)$ . If we also take into account that capacitor C1 takes a time constant defined as R1×C1 [seconds] to reach 63% of its full charge voltage, the constant is roughly the time C1 takes to charge up to the level  $V_{th+}$ , thus changing the logic state of pin 6 on IC1.C.

Based on the above assumption, if a pulse train with a High-level period shorter than

#### T = R1C1 [s]

is present on the base of T1, this pnp transistor will remain in the cutoff state. This allows



R1 to charge up capacitor C1, but not sufficiently to reach the positive voltage threshold set at input pin 5 of the gate. Consequently Schmitt trigger output pin 6 will remain High. For a retriggered pulse period of 3 seconds (or 0.3Hz) you'd use R1 = 330 k $\Omega$  and C1 = 10  $\mu$ F.

Now, if the High-level pulse duration on the base of transistor T1 is longer than *T*, the transistor will remain cut off, but the capacitor will

charge until  $V_{th+}$  is reached and the output pin 6 of the Schmitt trigger gate will change to logic Low.

When no pulse (i.e. a logic Low state) is present on the base of T1, the transistor is driven into saturation. This allows C1 to instantly discharge, setting up the initial conditions for the next pulse.

The trigger signal can for instance be supplied by a Hall-Effect switch set up to measure if a wheel with a magnet is rotating or not.

This circuit uses one gate in the CD40106BC, leaving the other gates free for use for other purposes. Do take into account that CD40106 devices from different manufacturers or production batches may have slightly different threshold voltages, which requires the calculated value of T to be adapted carefully to match the specifications of the gate used.

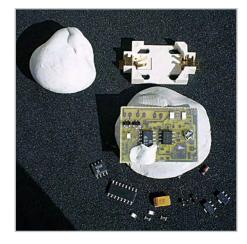
(080137-l)

### Hassle-free Placement of SMD Components

### Leo Szumylowycz (Germany)

Gadgets can be very useful to assist the task of placing components in printed circuit boards. Some people clamp the PCB in a small vice, either the vacuum-fixing variety (with a sucker) or the type that clamps to the edge of the workbench, or else they use one of those 'third hand' devices with several crocodile clips. But none of these is much help when you are dealing with surface mount (SMD) components. Even the steadiest hand is of little use if just the smallest slip causes the PCB to jump out of the croc clips. In this kind of operation you cannot steady your hands on the work surface and they soon get tired.

The author has discovered a better, albeit unconventional, solution: a substance like modelling clay that is sold for cleaning the



gummy mess out of the metal type letters on traditional typewriters (yes, some people do still use these good old machines). This substance is sold in specialist stationery shops but if you can't find it, a good substitute is Blu-Tack adhesive putty (or one of the several similar products), which you can buy in strips, square or small pads. You'll need to knead it in your hands a while for this kind of assembly work.

Once you have softened a lump to a suitably elastic consistency, you can press it onto the actual work preparation area and place the printed circuit board on top (see photo). The underlay should be rectangular or circular, about 20 to 25 cm (8 to 10 inches) across. This approach enables you to manoeuvre the SMD printed circuit board into the best position at any time during the parts placement process and fix it firmly in place with both hands. Using a conductive material for this underlay enables it to be earthed for discharging any static electricity charge. Many mousepads are suitable for this purpose, used with the conducting surface uppermost.

Instead of Blu-Tack you could use other materials such as Plasticine or even chewing gum, although the author has not tested these personally. Here practitioners will state that SMD printed circuits boards can also be populated using double sided sticky tape. Blu-Tack has the advantage, however, that you can use it to fix individual components onto the PCB tidily and 'squarely' before soldering, leaving both hands free for the actual soldering.

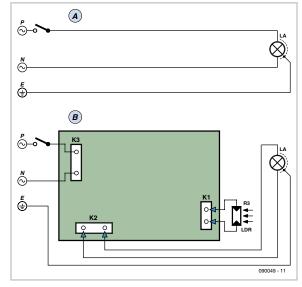
(090368-I)

### **Daylight Switch**

### Mickael Bulet (France)

This project was originally designed for lighting up an illuminated sign for a wine-grower. The sign was originally controlled by a simple time-switch, which had to be reprogrammed every day to avoid the sign's lighting up while it was still daylight. This is timeconsuming, and can lead to wastage of electricity and other resources. A better solution would be an automatic switch capable of detecting the transition between daylight and night-time. In addition to that fundamental requirement, the specifications also demanded a very compact unit that would be easy to install and not require major modifications to the existing electrical installation.

The project described here is compact



enough, fitting into an 80×80 mm (inter-

nal dimensions) IP55 junction box, for example, the Plexo<sup>®</sup> range from Legrand. It is easy to install; all you have to do is cut into the cable leading to the light and wire it in series.

The circuit is AC powered, without using a transformer. The impedance of a capacitor is used to drop the 230 VAC power voltage and limit the current. Resistor R1 protects the capacitor (C1) against surge currents when power is applied at lighting-up time, and R2 ensures that it is discharged at turn-off. Readers on 120 VAC, 60 Hz power should change component values as follows: R1 = 2x 100  $\Omega$  in parallel (stacked) or 1x 47  $\Omega$ , 2 watts; C1 = 2.2  $\mu$ F. Also note P = phase, N= neutral, P (PE) = protective earth.

Rectification is achieved using a bridge rectifier, which makes it possible to double

### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### Resistors

R1 = 47 $\Omega$  1W R2 = 470k $\Omega$ R3 = LDR R4, R5 = 100k $\Omega$ R6 =1k $\Omega$ P1 = 1M $\Omega$  multiturn preset, vertical

#### Capacitors

 $C1 = 1\mu F5 400V MKT$  $C2 = 1000\mu F 25V axial$ C3 = 100nF LCC 63V $C4 = 10\mu F 25V radial$ 

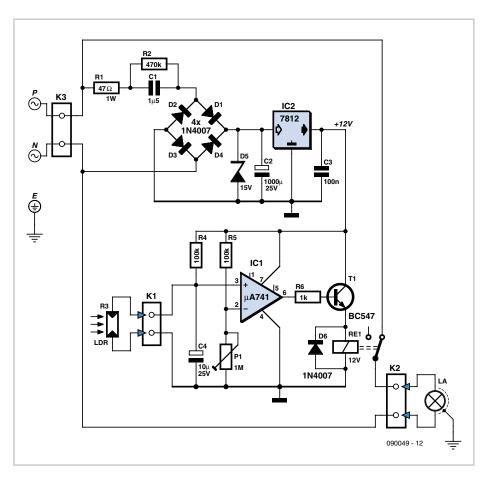
#### Semiconductors

 $\begin{array}{l} D1-D4, 6 = 1N4007\\ D5 = 15V\ 1.3W\ zener\ diode\\ T1 = BC547\ or\ equivalent\\ IC1 = \mu A741\ or\ equivalent\\ IC2 = 7812, or\ low-drop\ equivalent \end{array}$ 

#### Miscellaneous

RE1 = relay, 12V coil, 1x 10A, 250V c/o contact K1,K2,K3 = 2-way PCB terminal block, 5mm (0.2") lead pitch

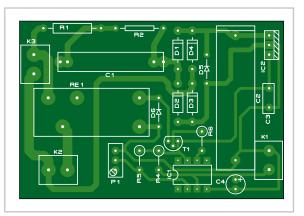
- Type IP55 electricity junction box, internal dimensions 80 x 80 mm (3.15" x 3.15") e.g. plexo LEGRAND # 922-06
- 20 mm length of electricity conduit, diam. 20 mm (0.8")



the usable current compared with the conventional rectification often encountered in this sort of power supply. A zener diode of around 15 V (minimum, as the 12 V regulator needs to be allowed enough headroom to do its job properly) limits the voltage in the first instance; it is then smoothed by C2, then more accurately regulated by IC2 and finally decoupled by C3. The stable 12 V supply is required above all for the voltage divider that acts as a reference for the comparator.

The darkness is detected by an LDR, which in conjunction with R4 forms a

voltage divider, the output voltage of which is inversely proportional to the intensity of the light falling on the LDR. Capacitor C4 absorbs rapid changes in this voltage, in order to avoid unwanted triggering. R5 and P1 form a voltage divider for the comparator (IC1) reference voltage — this is what determines the threshold for the light to be turned on. When the voltage on pin 3 of IC2 is higher than the voltage on pin 2, the comparator activates the relay via T1, and the sign is lit up.



A printed circuit board has been designed (the design is available free from [1]) to make building the switch easier. Don't forget to tin the tracks switched by relay RE1 so they can carry as much current as possible to the light to be controlled. In some cases, it may be necessary to beef up the tracks with pieces of solid copper wire.

The circuit fits into a sealed IP55 box, like an electricity junction box, for example, Drill a hole in the lid of the box to allow the leads

to pass through from the LDR, which you will need to glue to the lid. In front of the LDR, fit a piece of 20 mm diameter plastic conduit about 20 mm long as a shield, so that the LDR won't be affected by the light coming from the light you are trying to control. Install the switch as far away as possible from the light it is operating, to avoid ending up with a flasher!

Last of all, adjust P1 for the light level at which you want the relay to switch on.

### **Cautionary Notice**

When you're handling the circuit for testing etc., be really careful to avoid getting a shock, as there is live AC power present over most of the PCB. Never connect the circuit's internal ground rail to the protective earth (E) line.

(090049-1)

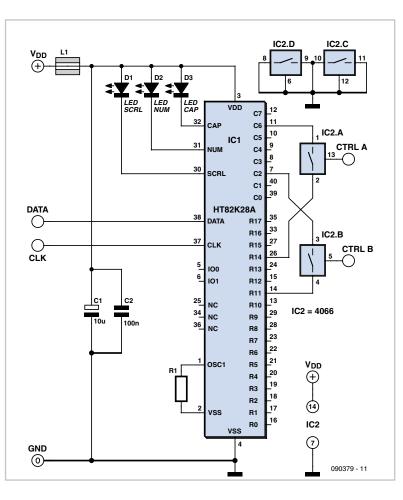
Internet link [1] www.elektor.com/090049

### **Control Interface via PC Keyboard**

Jacob Gestman Geradts (France)

One of the more difficult aspects when making a control or security system that uses a PC (a burglar alarm using a PC, for example), is the connection of the sensors to the computer. In addition to typically requiring specialist interface expansion boards, the writing of the program that includes interrupts is often also an insurmountable obstacle. But when only a simple system is concerned consisting of, for example, four light barriers or, if need be, trip wires giving a digital on/off signal when uninvited guests enter, then a much cheaper but nevertheless effective interface is possible.

For this interface we use an (old) computer keyboard. This contains as many switches as there are keys.



These switches are scanned many times per second in a matrix in order to detect the potential press of a key. The number of columns is usually eight (C0-C7 in the schematic); the number of rows varies for each type of keyboard and can range from 14 to 18 (R0-R17 with the HT82K28A keyboard encoder mentioned in the example). To each switch there is a single column- and a single row connection. The intention of the circuit

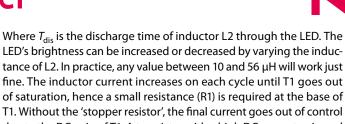
is that sensor A will 'push' the letter A, when it senses something. This requires tracing the keyboard wiring to figure out which column and which row is connected to the A key. One of the four analogue switches from the familiar CD4066 CMOS IC is then connected between these two connections; that is, in parallel with the mechanical A key on the keyboard. When the Control-A input of the CD4066 is activated by sensor A, the letter A will be sent to the computer by the keyboard. The PC can then act appropriately, for example by entering the alarm phase.

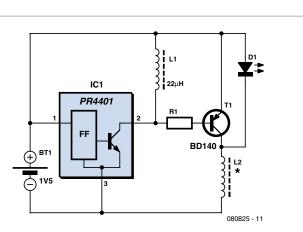
The system is not limited to (burglar) detection using a PC. The remote control of a TV set or other electronic devices can also be operated with a 4066 in the same way; for example to scan through a number of TV channels in a cyclical fashion. To do this, you could, for example, shunt the 'next channel' button using one of the 4066 switches, which itself is activated by a 1-Hz square wave generator.

In the schematic only switches A and B of the CD4066 are connected to the keyboard. You can, of course, use all four of the switches and if you need more than four you can use multiple CD4066 ICs. The indicated wiring between the keyboard IC and the 4066 is an example only, and each 'typed' letter has to be determined by the user for the specific keyboard that is used. It is important that each CD4066 switch is always connected between a row- and a column connection. The output signal from the sensors has to be suitable for the CD4066 and the power supply voltage of 5 volts used by the keyboard. The power supply for the CD4066 may be obtained from the keyboard.

(090379-I)

### PR4401 1-Watt LED Driver





### T.A. Babu (India)

The PR4401 chip from Prema can be used to drive an LED directly, but not a high-power LED like one of the popular 1-watt types currently available on the market. The circuit shows that the drive signal at the V<sub>out</sub> terminal of the PR4401 chip (pin 2) turns a mediumpower PNP switching transistor (T1) on and off. When T1 is switched into conduction, inductor L1 is charged. When T1 is switched off, the inductor discharges its stored energy through the LED during flyback with enough current to allow a one-watt LED to light up at nominal brightness.

During the 'on' time of transistor T1, the current through inductor L2 ramps up linearly to a peak value as expressed by.

 $I_{L2(pk)} = [(V_{batt} - V_{CEsat(T1)}) \times T_{on}] / L2$ 

where  $V_{CEsat(T1)}$  is the collector-to-emitter saturation voltage of T1 (here, a type BD140 is suggested).

During T1's 'off' time, the inductor voltage reverses, forward-biasing the LED and discharging through it at a constant voltage roughly equal to the forward voltage of the LED, while its current ramps down to zero. Because this cycle repeats at a high rate, the LED appears to be always on, its brightness depending on the device's average current, which is proportional to the peak value. The LED current is roughly a triangular pulse with a peak current approximately equal to the inductor's current because of the finite turn-off time of T1. The estimated average current may be calculated from

 $I_{\text{LED(avg)}} = 1/2 \times I_{\text{L2peak}} \times [T_{\text{dis}} / (T_{\text{on}} + T_{\text{off}})]$ 

T1. Without the 'stopper resistor', the final current goes out of control due to the DC gain of T1. A transistor with a high DC current gain and low collector-to-emitter saturation voltage is the best choice if you want to tweak the circuit for efficiency. Regarding L2, make sure the peak current through it is below the saturation level. (080825-1) Advertisement



PCBCORE

✓ 1-layer up to 30-layer

- ✓ Cost and quality
- ✓ On time delivery
- ✓ Dedicated service
- ✓ Instant Online Quote & Order ..... Day and Night

### No minimum quantity – 1 piece is welcome Check our low price and save big \$\$\$...

86(571)86795686 sales@pcbcore.com

www.pcbcore.com

# TurboGrafx-16 (PC-Engine) RGB Amplifier

### K

#### **Marco Bettiol (France)**

The PC-Engine, also marketed under the name TurboGrafx-16 [1] is an 8-bit games console made by NEC/Hudson Soft which appeared in Japan in 1987. In terms of units sold, for some time it exceeded Nintendo and its famous Famicom (NES in Europe). Despite this success, it was never officially distributed in Europe. Sodipeng was the only company to market it, but it remained a pretty well kept secret.

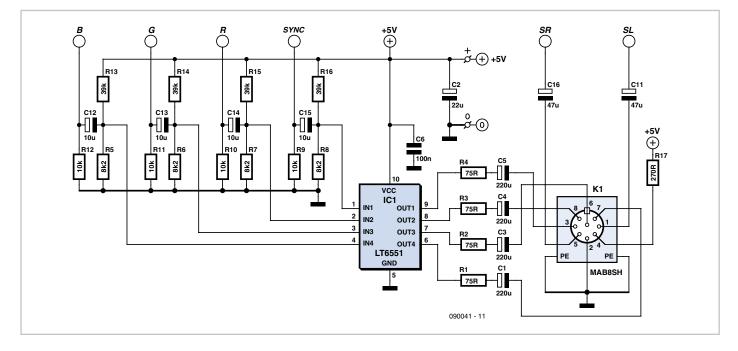
Nowadays, people who want to play again with this excellent machine are faced with a problem of incompatibility of the video



loscope, and calculator!

The principle of this circuit is very simple and is based around a single IC, the LT6551 from Linear Technology. The package contains four independent video amplifiers with a fixed gain of 6 dB. This IC is available in MSOP format, which means the overall size of the circuit can be kept down. The RGB + sync signals are picked up directly from the expansion port.

The input impedance of the circuit is set at 10 k $\Omega$  so as not to overload the HUC6260. R9 for the sync circuit, R10, 11, and 12 for the RGB. Next, we need to eliminate the 3.6 V DC component and set the RGB signals at a more suit-



signals, as the PC-Engine's NTSC video output may not be compatible with some PAL/ SECAM television sets. The only way to be able to use this console and obtain a colour picture is to connect directly to the HUC6260 video processor which provides the red, green, and blue primary signals plus sync. As luck would have it, these signals are directly available on the machine's rear expansion port. This port also provides the left and right audio signals, along with a 5 Vdc power rail. Even though the RGB signals are at the standard level of 0.7 V p-p, they still can't be fed to the TV set directly, as the HUC6260 is not capable of driving into a 75  $\Omega$  load. This is where you get out our soldering iron, oscilable level. If the signal were to be amplified as is, the amplifier would be bound to saturate. So the choice of a proper level is vital in order not to distort the reproduction of the image being amplified. Capacitors C12– C16 provide coupling, and only the wanted AC component of the signal passes on to the next stage.

SCART socket wiring [2]					
Ground	4, 5, 9, 13, 17, 18, 21, (14)				
R	15				
G	11				
В	7				
Video/Sync	20				
Audio Left	6				
Audio Right	2				
RGB switching	16				

PC-Engine expansion port (resembles DIN 41612) [3]					
A1	Audio Left				
C1	Audio Right				
C2, 20	ground				
A2, 21	+5 V dc				
A23	Red				
B23	Green				
C23	Blue				
C22	sync				

This AC signal needs to be fixed or 'clamped' to an optimum level. The specifications of the LT6551 offer an input range from 0 to 2.5 V maximum with a 5 V supply (see data sheet). R5/R13 and the three other identical pairs of resistors create voltage dividers. By choosing the values of 8.2 k $\Omega$  and 39 k $\Omega$ , you obtain an operating point around 0.86 V. A little calculation just to check: 0.7 V plus 0.86 V gives a maximum input signal of 1.56 V.

It's important to choose the coupling capacitor value correctly, according to the value of these resistors. Together, they form a highpass filter that attenuates the lower frequencies of the wanted signal. As a rule-of-thumb, you need to calculate this filter in such a way as to set the cut-off frequency at one tenth of the lowest frequency to be passed, which in this case is 30 Hz, the NTSC frame rate (25 Hz for PAL/SECAM). So let's take 30 Hz as the cut-off frequency. The formula for the cut-off frequency of a first-order filter  $f_c = 1/(2\pi RC)$  gives C = 3.9 µF (with R = R5//R13 = 6,775  $\Omega$  and  $f_c = 3$  Hz) and so you'll choose the slightly higher value close to this: 4.7 µF for example.

The LT6551 amplifies the video signal by a factor of two (+6 dB) and so we find at its output terminals a signal of 1.4 V, together with a DC component. A capacitor (C1, C3, C4, C5) removes this unwanted DC component and the output impedance is set to the standard value of 75  $\Omega$  by a resistor (R1–R4). This 75  $\Omega$  output impedance is effectively in series with the 75  $\Omega$  impedance of the TV set's input stage, which divides the voltage by two, bringing the video signal back down to its standard value of 0.7 V. And that's why

we need to use an amplifier with a gain of 6 dB.

An 8-pin DIN socket carries the RGB + sync signals. The sound signals are filtered of any DC component and the RGB switching signal needed by the SCART input is also provided. All that remains is to make up the cable with the correct pin-outs.

This little project helps us remember that video games can generate very serious activities, and that in electronics nothing is ever chosen by chance. Enjoy your gaming!

(090041-l)

### **Internet links**

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PC-Engine
 http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SCART
 http://www.gamesx.com/misctech/pcebp.php

### **Fan Speed Controller**

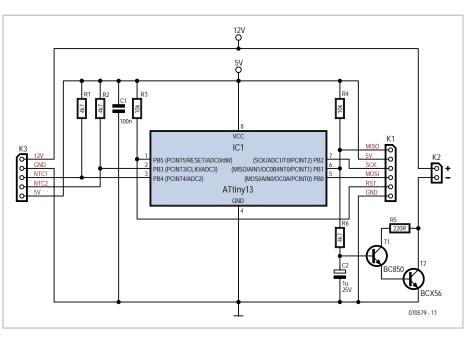


#### Andreas Vogel (Germany)

Anyone who uses a computer for long periods will appreciate the benefits of a silent PC. Quite a few websites now sell computer accessories specifically designed to make your desktop run more quietly. The CPU fan is often the main culprit in a noisy PC; in many cases it can be replaced by a large passive heat sink to dissipate the heat more efficiently. The heat sink fins are arranged to make optimum use of air blown through the case by the power supply fan.

The specification of Intel's ATX type PC form factor even suggests that the cooling air should be used in this way but to be successful on modern machines it is necessary to pay careful attention to a number of factors. Firstly it is important to use a processor which has the lowest possible power consumption (especially in idle mode), the lower cost 45 nm technology chips are a good place to start here. Secondly it is important to pay attention to the air flow in the case to ensure that it is ducted efficiently from the PSU through the passive CPU heat sink. The main drawback with this setup is that fan speed is only controlled by the temperature of the PSU, not the processor.

The solution of course is to install a new fan speed controller and fit a temperature sensor to the CPU heat sink. The controller senses the air temperature in the PSU as well as the processor heat sink and adjusts the fan speed according to the warmest read-



ing. This approach ensures that everything remains cool.

With this in mind the author built this versatile fan speed controller using little more than a small microcontroller, a few transistors and two NTC thermistors. The main circuit element IC1 is an 8-pin 8-bit ATtiny13 microcontroller from Atmel. This controller has more than enough 10-bit resolution analogue inputs for the job.

The circuit diagram is not so complicated: Two thermistors are connected between NTC1 and NTC2 of K3 and ground. Together with R1 and R2 they form two voltage divider networks. The voltages produced at NTC1 and NTC2 are proportional to the measured temperatures. These are sampled by the analogue inputs ADC2 and ADC3 of the microcontroller. The controller will select one of ten fan speed settings depending on the measured values of temperature. The higher of the two temperature readings will always be used. The output from pin 6 is a pulse modulated waveform to control fan speed. The output Darlington configuration of T1/T2 drives the fan from the PWM waveform integrated by R6/C2. This low pass network filters out the 15 Hz fundamental of the PWM output signal to reduce any PWM noise generated in the fan windings.

The power connections to 12 V and 5 V on K3 can be supplied from an unused floppy disk drive or spare hard disk power cable. K1 provides the connection for the in-circuit programming cable for the microcontroller. R4 should ensure that the fan is switched on if the microcontroller hangs or a fault occurs. The circuit is so simple that it can comfortably fit on a square of perforated stripboard and housed in a small plastic enclosure. Fix one of the thermistors onto the heat sink (doesn't matter which one but make sure it is electrically insulated from the heat sink). The other thermistor can be positioned in the air flow from the PSU so that air can pass freely around it. The PSU fan can now be connected to the new fan speed controller. Some fans have a built-in thermistor which regulates the fan speed autonomously. In this case remove the thermistor and replace it with a fixed resistor to make sure it runs at full speed (try 1 k $\Omega$ ).

The firmware for IC1 is written in assembly language and would also run in principle on

other variants of the ATtiny microcontroller family.

(070579-I)

### **Download & Product**

**Programmed controller** 070579-41 Controller ATtiny13

Software 070579-11: source code and hex files, from www.elektor.com/070579

### Power-up/down Sequencer



**Christian Tavernier (France)** 

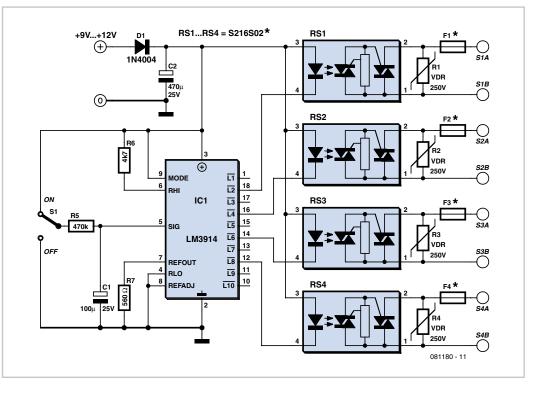
Whether you're talking about a home cinema or a computer system, it's very often the case that the various elements of the system have to be turned on or off in a quite specific order, or at least, automatically. Constructing this sort of automation system is well within the capability of any electronics enthusiast worthy of the name, but in this 'all-digital' age, most of the circuits of this type to be found in amateur electronics magazines or websites use a microcontroller. Even though that

is indeed a logical solution (in more ways than one!), and you might even say the easiest one, it does pose problems for all those people who don't (yet) have the facilities for programming these types of IC. So we decided to offer you now an approach that's very different, as it only uses a simple, cheap, commonly-available analogue integrated circuit, which of course doesn't have to be programmed. Our project in fact uses as it's 'brain' an LM3914, a familiar IC from National Semiconductors, usually used for driving LED VU (volume unit) meters.

Before taking a look at the circuit for our project, let's just remind ourselves that the IC has one analogue input and ten outputs intended for driving LEDs. It can operate in 'point' mode, where the LEDs light up in turn, from first to last, depending on

the input voltage, but only one LED is lit at any given time. Alternatively it can operate in 'bar' mode (this is the mode normally used for VU meters), and in this case, the LEDs light up one after the other, in such a way as to create a strip of light (bar) that is longer or shorter according to the input voltage. This is the mode selected for the LM3914 in the circuit described in some detail below.

So as to be able to control the AC powered equipment our sequencer is intended to manage, we are using solid-state relays four, in our example, though you can reduce or increase this number, up to a maximum of ten. Since the input devices in solid-state relays are LEDs, they can be driven directly by the LM3914 outputs, since that's exactly Resistor R7 connected to pin 7 of the LM3914 sets the current fed to the LEDs by the LM3914 outputs. Here, it's been set to 20 mA, since that is the value expected by the solid-state relays chosen. The input voltage applied to pin 5 of the LM3914 is none other than the voltage present across capacitor C1 — and this is where the circuit is ingenious. When the switch is set to 'on', C1 charges slowly through R5, and the LEDs of the solid-state relays on the outputs light one after another as this voltage increases; in this way, the units being controlled are powered up in the order



what they're designed for. As only four relays are available, these are spread across outputs L2, L4, L6, and L8, but you can choose any arrangement you like to suit the number of relays you want to use. you've chosen. To power-down, all you have to do is flip the switch so that C1 discharges through R5, and the LEDs go out in the reverse order to that in which they were lit, in turn powering down the units connected to the solid-state relays. Easy, isn't it? If you're not happy with the sequence speed, all you need do is increase or reduce the value of R5 in order to alter the speed one way or the other.

The circuit needs to be powered from a voltage of around 9 to 12 V, which doesn't even need to be stabilized. A simple 'plug-top', 'wall wart' or 'battery eliminator' unit will be perfect, just as long as it is capable of supplying enough current to power all the LEDs. As the LED current is set by R7 to 20 mA per LED, it'll be easy for you to work out the current required, according to the number of solidstate relays you're using.

In our prototype the type S216S02 relays from Sharp were used, mainly because they proved readily available by mail order. They also have the advantage of being compact, and their switching capacity of 16 A means you can dispense with a heatsink if you're using them for a computer or home cinema system, where the current drawn by the various units can be expected to remain under 1 A. These solid-state relays must be protected by a fuse, the rating of which needs to be selected according to the current drawn by the devices being powered.

Also note the presence across the relay terminals of a VDR, also known as a GeMOV or SiOV, intended to protect them from any spurious voltage spikes. You can use any type that's intended for operation on 250 VAC without any problem. The values of fuses F1 to F4 are of course going to depend on the load being protected.

Construction of the circuit shouldn't present

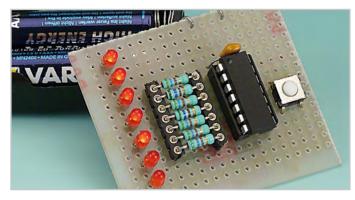
any particular difficulty, but as the solidstate relays are connected directly to AC power, it is essential to install it in a fullyinsulated case; the case can also be used to mount the power outlet sockets controlled by the circuit. Note that sockets are female components.

Let's just end this description with the sole restriction imposed by our circuit — but it's very easy to comply with, given the intended use. In order to remain triggered, the solidstate relays must carry a minimum holding current, which is 50 mA in the case of the devices we've selected. In practical terms, this just means that each of the devices powered by our sequencer must draw at least 50 mA, or in other words roughly 12 VA at 230 VAC, or 25 VA at 120 VAC.

(081180-I)

### **Floating Message**



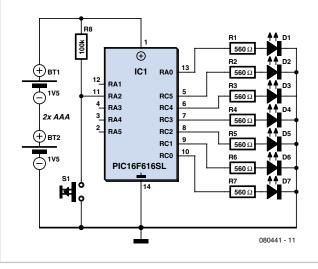


### Ludovic Voltz (France)

This project lets you display a message floating in the air using just seven LEDs, a microcontroller, and the movement of your arm. How can that be possible?

The human eye and brain can't resolve a moving object, and the same applies to anything that changes rapidly. It is by exploiting this shortcoming (or capacity, depending on which way you look at it!) that we are able to see videos and all types of footage, clips, visual effects and so on, on the many screens around us. When the images on the screen

appear at a rate of at least 24 per second, humans can no longer make them out as individual images and perceive the result as a moving object. It's this 'persistence of vision'



that the author has exploited in creating this project.

The characters of the message to be displayed

use a very common 7 line × 5 column character style. The columns are displayed sequentially by the seven LEDs arranged in a column: first column 1, then 2, and so on up to 5. If the LEDs are moved on slightly before displaying the next column, the eye thinks it is seeing the whole character. The LEDs flash at a frequency of the order of 200 Hz, and so all you have to do is move the circuit around to see the message appear as if it were floating in mid air. Here's a little gadget that will amuse young and old alike on summer evenings.

For simplicity and compactness, this project uses a PIC16F616 microcontroller from Microchip, capable of

working off no more than 2 V. This allows the circuit to be powered from two AAA rechargeable batteries ( $2 \times 1.2$  V), a good compromise between battery life and the space taken up. What's more, this solution is environmentally-friendly, as the batteries can be recharged, unlike CR2035 button cells, for example.

The messages are created with the help of an Excel file, where all you have to do is fill in the cells with 0's or 1's according to the character you want to display. This file then directly gives the hex code for the correspon-

ding constant. Naturally, this file is available in the download accompanying this article [1]. Using the circuit is as simple as its operating principle. A brief press of the button starts the sequence for displaying the word. Then all you have to do is synchronise your movements with pressing the button. In order to be able to read the word properly, it's best to repeat the operation more than once. You can store several words in the PIC's Flash memory (up to the limit of its capacity, of course). To move on to the next word, you must press the button for at least 0.6 s. The reproduction will be clearer if the background lighting is low.

(080441-l)

Internet Link [1] www.elektor.com/080441

# **Micropower Crystal Oscillator**



### Rainer Reusch (Germany)

Crystal oscillators for digital circuits are normally built as Pierce oscillators with an inverter. The inverter operates as a linear amplifier and thus requires extra current. But you can also build a crystal oscillator using an operational amplifier (op amp for short)! If a very low frequency is involved, for instance 32.768 kHz (commonly used for clocks), you can get away with a comparatively 'slow' micro power op amp.

In the sample circuit shown a widely available TLC271 is used. On pin 8 we have the opportunity to set the 'bias mode', with three choices ranging between fast operation with higher current consumption and slower operation at low current. For our clock crystal the

Piet Germing (The Netherlands)

The author is the happy

owner of a television set

with built-in Ambilight light-

ing in the living room. Unfor-

tunately, the television set in

the bedroom lacks this fea-

ture. To make up for this, the

author attached a small lamp

to the wall to provide back-

ground lighting, This makes

watching television a good

deal more enjoyable, but

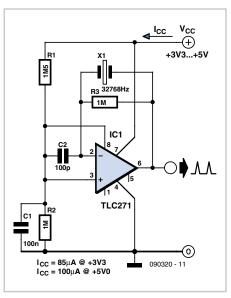
it's not the ideal solution.

Although the TV set can be

switched off with the remote

control, you still have to get

out of bed to switch off the



middle setting will suit us fine. Pin 8 is therefore connected to the voltage divider R1/R2. The current consumption of the entire circuit is impressively modest and at 5 V this is just 56 µA! The oscillator also functions astoundingly well at 3.3 V. At the same time the current drops to a more battery-friendly 41 µA. A prototype built in the Elektor Labs produced the slightly higher values indicated in the circuit diagram.

The output signal delivered by this circuit has admittedly scant similarity to a square wave. Nevertheless some cosmetic surgery will tidy this up, with treatment in the Schmitt trigger following. To save current (naturally) we use a CMOS device such as the 74HC14.

(090320-l)

### Automatic TV Lighting Switch

5x 1N5408

D6

100 O

C1

**220**u

D7

1N4007

1N4007



ground light on and off along with the TV set. The entire circuit is fitted in series with the mains cable of the TV set, so there's no need to tinker with the set.

τν

 $230 V \sim$ 

(110V ∿)

(~)

230V ∼ (110V ∼)

 $\odot$ 

090071 - 11

TRI1

**†** 

S202TD1

It works as follows: R1 senses the current drawn by the TV set. It has a maximum value of 50 mA in standby mode, rising to around 500 mA when the set is operating. The voltage across R1 is limited by D5 during negative half-cycles and by D1-D4 during positive half-cycles. The voltage across these four diodes charges capacitor C1 via D6 during positive

Consequently, the author devised this automatic lighting switch that switches the back-

10

Ď

230V ~ (110V~)

N<sub>O</sub>

half-cycles. This voltage drives the internal

lamp.

LED of solid-state switch TRI1 via R2, which causes the internal triac to conduct and pass the mains voltage to the lamp.

Diode D7 is not absolutely necessary, but it is recommended because the LED in the solid-state switch is not especially robust and cannot handle reverse polarisation. Fuse F1 protects the solid-state switch against overloads.

The value of used here  $(10 \Omega)$  for resistor R1 works nicely with an 82-cm (32 inch) LCD screen. With smaller sets having lower power consumption, the value of R1 can be increased to 22 or 33  $\Omega$ , in which case you should use a 3-watt type. Avoid using an excessively high resistance, as otherwise TRI1

will switch on when the TV set is in standby mode.

Some TV sets have a half-wave rectifier in the power supply, which places an unbalanced load on the AC power outlet. If the set only draws current on negative half-cycles, the circuit won't work properly. In countries with reversible AC power plugs you can correct the problem by simply reversing the plug.

Compared with normal triacs, optically coupled solid-state relays have poor resistance to high switch-on currents (inrush currents). For this reason, you should be careful with older-model TV sets with picture tubes (due to demagnetisation circuits). If the relay fails, it usually fails shorted, with the result that the TV background light remains on all the time.

If you build this circuit on a piece of perfboard, you must remove all the copper next to conductors and components carrying mains voltage. Use PCB terminal blocks with a spacing of 7.5 mm. This way the separation between the connections on the solder side will also be 3 mm. If you fit the entire arrangement as a Class II device, all parts of the circuit at mains potential must have a separation of at least 6 mm from any metal enclosure or electrically conductive exterior parts that can be touched.

(090071-l)

### **Phone Ring Repeater**

#### **Christian Tavernier (France)**

Even though cordless phones have invaded our homes and offices, you don't always have them at hand, and as their ringtones are usually very much quieter than the old rotary-dialtype analogue phones, it can happen that you miss a call you've been waiting for while you've been going about your daily business.

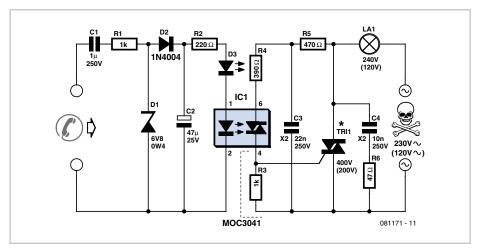
Until quite recently, you could still find remote ringers that could be plugged into any standard phone socket in order to have an additional ringer, but it seems as if these accessories are currently being phased out as everyone is 'going cordless'. So we decided to suggest something better, with this phone ring repeater that makes it possible to control any device connected to the AC power outlet using the ringtone available on any subscriber line, and naturally, with all the guarantees of safety and isolation that are of course rightly expected. So it's capable of driving a ringer, or indeed even a high-powered sounder to alert you when you are in the garden, for example; but it is equally able to light a lamp for a 'silent ring' so as to avoid waking a sleeping baby or elderly person.

This circuit has been designed to be compatible with all phone systems the author is aware of and also to be totally stand-alone. What's more, the circuit can be connected to the phone system without any danger though in some countries, it is forbidden to connect non-approved devices to the public switched telephone network (PSTN). Check local regulations in this respect.

In order to understand the principle of it, we just need to remember that the ringtone present on a phone installation is an alternating voltage, whose amplitude and frequency vary somewhat between countries, but always with comparable orders of magnitude except in the case of exchange systems used in large companies. However, when the line is quiescent or a call is in progress, it carries only a direct voltage. Capacitor C1 makes it possible to pick off just the AC ringing voltage, which is then rectified by D2 and amplitude-limited by D1. The resulting DC voltage sen to suit the maximum power of the load you want to control using this circuit. Resistors and capacitors R5 and C3 on the one

hand, and R6 and C4 on the other help, serve to suppress the switching transients, which are already inherently low because of the AC zero-crossing switching provided by IC1.

Construction is not at all difficult, but does require a few precautions in choosing some



charges capacitor C2, which makes it possible to light LED D3 as well as the LED in the optocoupler IC1. This is no ordinary optocoupler, but is in fact an AC power zero-crossing detecting opto-triac, which allows us to control the chosen load while generating no, or less, interference, which would not be the case using a standard opto-triac.

The output triac it contains is not powerful enough to drive a load directly connected to the mains, so it is used to drive the trigger of triac TRI1, which is a totally standard 400 V device, rated at x amps, where x is choof the components. First of all, capacitor C1 must be an MKT type, mylar or equivalent, with a 250 V operating voltage because of the relatively high amplitude of the ringing voltage. For safety reasons, it is essential that capacitors C3 and C4 are self-healing types intended for AC power use at 250 VAC. These capacitors are generally known as Class X or X2 capacitors.

As for the triac, it should have a 400 V operating voltage (but see below for users on 120 VAC power) and maximum current slightly greater than the maximum current drawn by the load being driven. As this will usually be a sounder or a common lamp, a 2 A type will usually be more than adequate in most situations. As the circuit can be expected to operate for short periods only, there is no need to mount the triac on a heatsink.

One final important point: as the right-hand part of the circuit is connected directly to AC power, it is vital to fit this inside a fully-insulated housing, for obvious safety reasons. Make sure you cannot touch any part when the circuit is in use.

The circuit should work at once and without any problems, but if you notice that D3 doesn't light up fully, and hence incorrect or erratic triggering of the triac, because of too low a ringing voltage, all you need to put things to rights is reduce the value of resistor R1.

The circuit as shown was dimensioned for operation from 230 VAC power. Readers on 120 VAC power should modify the following component values:  $R4 = 180 \Omega$ ;  $R5 = 220 \Omega$ ; TRI = 200 V model; IC1 = MOC3031. Optionally, C3 and C4 may be rated at 120 VAC.

(081171-I)

### Pulse Clock Driver with DCF Synchronisation

Hans Oostwal (The Netherlands)

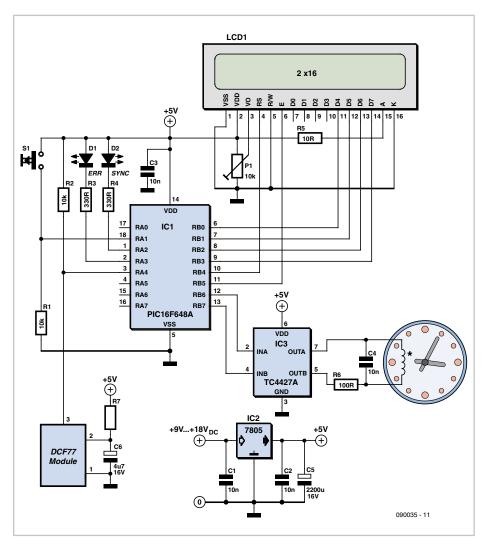
Sometimes you can pick up a nice office clock or station clock at a bargain price. To ensure that these clocks all show the same time inside an organisation such as the railway system and avoid hassles with changing between winter time and summer time or replacing empty batteries, these clocks are normally connected to a clock pulse network that is driven by a master clock or radio signal. The master clock generates a pulse every minute, with successive pulses having opposite polarity.

If you want to use a clock of this sort, you naturally want it to keep good time. This is handled by the circuit described here, which offers the following features:

- it is synchronised to the DCF77 time reference signal at 77.5 kHz (from Mainflingen, Germany) so the time is always correct;
- it is inexpensive by using a microcontroller (in this case a PIC16F648A), the circuit requires only a few components, and it can easily be assembled on a piece of perfboard;
- it generates pulses at one-minute intervals with alternating polarity;
- it also shows the time and date on an alphanumeric LCD module;
- automatic switching between winter and summer time;
- time data is backed up in case of power failure (stored in PIC EEPROM).

When using a clock of this sort, note that some models have jumpers that can be fitted or removed to configure the clock for different working voltages. If you have this type of clock, select the lowest voltage (usually 24 V). Based on the author's experience, clocks from the Dutch PTT (former postal and telecommunication authority) also work OK at 12 V.

Figure 1 shows the schematic diagram of the hardware. The circuit is built around a



PIC16F648A clocked by its internal 4-MHz oscillator. A standard two-row LCD (HD44780 compatible) is connected to the microcontroller to display operating instructions or the date and time.

The circuit can be powered from an AC mains adapter that supplies a DC voltage in the range of 9 to 18 V. A voltage regulator (IC2) generates a stable 5-V supply voltage for the electronics from this. The supply voltage from the adapter is con-

nected directly to the TI4427A MOSFET driver IC that drives the clock coil. This driver IC has a operating voltage range of 4.5 to 18 V and a maximum rated output current of 500 mA (1.5 A peak). This is adequate for most clocks. If you need more current, you can add a transistor or relay to the output stage. The clock coil has a fairly high inductance, so the supply voltage has extensive decoupling in the form of several ceramic capacitors (C1–C4) and an electrolytic capacitor (C5). A DCF77 receiver/decoder module from Conrad Electronics (p/n 641138) provides the time reference signal. It is also powered by the 7805 voltage regulator. The non-inverted output of this module is connected to port RA4 of the microcontroller. As reception of the long-wave signal from the DCF transmitter may not be good in some locations, especially if you fit the circuit in a metal enclosure, it is advisable to fit the DCF module in a separate plastic box that can be placed a certain distance away from the clock. dvertisemen

The source code of the software is written in Flowcode 3 Pro and is available free on the Elektor website for downloading (item number 090035-11). It is based on the software for the E-Blocks DCF clock published in the December 2007 issue (075094-11). The original software has been adapted to this application and extended with code that generates a pulse signal on ports B6 and B7 with a period of 1 minute and alternating pulse polarity.

Pushbutton switch S1 is used for most of the operator functions. This button is connected to port A1 and has several functions:

- if S1 is not pressed when the power is switched on, the microcontroller executes a warm start. This is the normal situation. In the event of a power failure, the analogue time and the polarity are saved in EEPROM, and they are restored after the next warm start;

- if S1 is pressed when the power is switched on, a cold start is executed. This must be done the first time the circuit is used (see below for more information);

- if S1 is pressed during normal operation, the variables 'a\_hrXX' and 'a\_minuteXX' are shown on the display, which enables the user to set the analogue clock.

In order to synchronise the analogue clock to the digital clock, the analogue clock must first be set to exactly 12 o'clock. If you have a clock that can only be operated electrically, which means it does not have any mechanism (such as a knob) to set the time manually, you can hold S1 pressed after the cold start to cause the circuit to generate a continuous series of clock pulses. Release S1 when the clock reaches exactly 12 o'clock. If you have a clock that can be set manually, first set it to 12 o'clock and then switch on power to the circuit with S1 held pressed. Release S1 when the message 'cold start... done' appears on the LCD. If the DCF signal is being received properly, the date and time will be shown on the display after a few minutes and the analogue clock will be set to the right time.;

If the time shown by the analogue clock differs from the time shown on the LCD by one minute, the polarity of the pulses does not match the state of the stepper motor in the clock. This can be corrected by first setting the clock to the right time and then swapping the two leads. This action must be completed within one minute.

(090035-I)

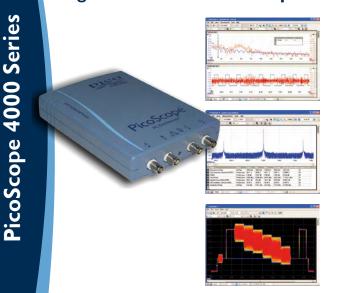
Internet Link
[1] www.elektor.com/090035

**Product** 090035-41: Programmed PIC

**Download** 090035-11: Flowcode (.fcf) and hex files, from [1]



### The new PicoScope 4000 Series high-resolution oscilloscopes



The PicoScope 4224 and 4424 High Resolution Oscilloscopes have true 12-bit resolution inputs with a vertical accuracy of 1%. This latest generation of PicoScopes features a deep memory of 32 M samples. When combined with rapid trigger mode, this can capture up to 1000 trigger events at a rate of thousands of waveforms per second.

- **PC-based** capture, view and use the acquired waveform on your PC, right where you need it
- **Software updates** free software updates for the life of the product
- USB powered and connected perfect for use in the field or the lab
- Programmable supplied with drivers and example code

Resolution	12 bits (up to 16 bits with resolution enhancement)
Bandwidth	20 MHz (for oscillscope and spectrum modes)
Buffer Size	32 M samples shared between active channels
Sample Rate	80 MS/s maximum
Channels	PicoScope 4224: 2 channels
	PicoScope 4424: 4 channels
Connection	USB 2.0
Trigger Types	Rising edge, falling edge, edge with hysteresis,
	pulse width, runt pulse, drop out, windowed

### www.picotech.com/scope1019 01480 396395

# Frequency and Time Reference with ATtiny2313



### Vladimir Mitrovic (Croatia)

In this project an AVR microcontroller type ATtiny2313 acts as a variable frequency divider, giving a sequence of very stable reference frequencies with a 50% duty cycle and covering a frequency range of 0.1 Hz – 4 MHz in 1, 2, 4 or 8 steps. The circuit is very simple because everything is done inside the microcontroller. In the program 31 different frequencies are predefined and may be selected by switches S1–S5 according to **Table 1**.

The ATtiny2313 has two timers/counters: 16bit Timer/Counter1 and 8-bit Timer/Counter0, both offering various modes of operation.

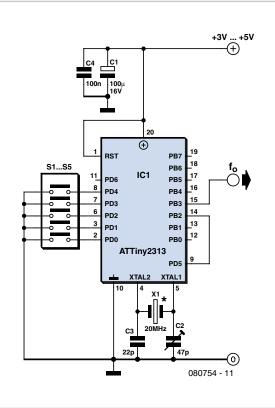
The 'Clear Timer on Compare Match' (CTC) mode is the most appropriate for generating a waveform output. In CTC mode Timer/Counter1 counts the system clock or external pulses up to the value given in the OCR1A (Compare1A) register. When the counter value matches the OCR1A value the counter is cleared to zero and the OC1A pin (PB3) toggles. In CTC mode Timer/ Counter0 counts the system clock or external pulses up to the value given in the OCR0A register. When the counter value matches the OCR0A value, the counter is cleared to zero and the OC0A pin (PB2) toggles. Division factors up to 2 x 65536 (for Timer1) or 2 x 256 (for Timer0) can be obtained by setting appropriate values in the OCR1A and OCR0A registers. Besides by the timer division factor, an output frequency is also determined by the system clock, the system clock prescaler (1-2-4-8-16-32-64-128-256) and the timer prescaler (1-8-64-256-1024). In this design, an 8 MHz or a 20 MHz crystal may be used in position X1 (20 MHz shown in circuit diagram) but not indiscriminately because matching firmware should reside in the ATtiny.

There are obviously several appropriate settings for producing a given frequency. As the system clock and the system clock prescaler setting determine the overall current consumption as well (lower frequency = lower consumption), we will always choose the lowest possible CPU clock. Assuming X1 = 8 MHz, for the 1 Hz to 4 MHz frequency range, only Timer/Counter1 is used. It counts the (prescaled) system clock pulses and the output frequency may be calculated from:

 $f = 8,000,000 / [2 \times system\_clock\_prescale \times (1 + OCR1A\_value)]$ 

For the lower frequencies, 8-bit Timer/Coun-





ter0 is used as an additional prescaler (division factor: 10) between the prescaled system clock and Timer/Counter1. The latter is set in the counter mode and now counts pulses at the Timer/Counter0 output pin OC0A (PB2); hence, the OC0A pin (PB2) and the external input pin T1 (PD5) are interconnected. The output frequency can be calculated as:

 $f = 8,000,000 / [2 \times system\_clock\_prescale \times (1 + OCR1A\_value \times 2 \times (1+OCR0A\_value)]$ 

The program, which was written in BascomAVR, constantly monitors switches S1–S5. It is available as a free download [1]. If any change in the switch settings occurs, the 'Set\_f' subroutine is called to set a new frequency. The subroutine will stop timers, reconfigure them, set proper values in various registers to obtain the proper division factor and restart the timers. The values for the registers are written in three tables.

1. 'Clock\_prescale\_table' contains the values in the range of 1 to 256 (only values 2<sup>n</sup> are allowed) which will be used to calculate the proper value for the Clock Prescale Register, CLKPR.

> 2. 'Ocr1a\_table' contains the values in the range of 1 to 65535 which will be used to calculate the proper value for the Timer/Counter1 Output Compare Register OCR1A. Only values 5<sup>n</sup> (1, 5, 25, 125, 625, 3125 and 15625) are used in this design. A zero (0) entry denotes that Timer/Counter1 is stopped for this frequency. Note that the value in the table is decremented by 1 before being written into the OCR1A.

> 3. 'Ocr0a\_table' contains the values in the range of 1 to 255 that will be used to calculate the proper value for the Timer/Counter0 Output Compare Register OCR0A. Only values 0 and 5 are used in this design: a '0' entry denotes that the Timer/Counter0 is stopped for this frequency, while '5' produces division of the system clock by 10. If even lower frequencies are needed, other type-5<sup>n</sup> values (25 and 125) can be used to produce division factors of 100 and 1000. Note that the value in the table is decremented by 1 before being written into the OCR0A.

The *Fref\_ATtiny2313\_Elektor\_8MHz.bas* program should be compiled and the resulting hex code programmed into the ATtiny2313 microcontroller before first use. Be sure to set the Flash Fuse bits to the proper value for an external crystal resonator (CKSEL3...0 = 1111) because the internal RC Oscillator is selected by default. The hex file for 8 MHz is also available straight away in the download at [1]. A variable capacitor C2 is provided to tune a crystal frequency to exactly 8.000 MHz, if possible. If you are satisfied with the crystal's accuracy, replace C2 with a fixed capacitor. Set the configuration switches according to Table 1 to obtain the wanted frequency.

Powered at 3 V, the 8-MHz version of the frequency reference may still be used with most logical families running at 5 V: CMOS, LSTTL, HC, HCT and so on. However, be careful and do not allow any current to flow from 5 V powered circuits back into the microcontroller through the PB3 pin. This could cause battery charging through the microcontroller's clamping diodes with unpredictable results for both the battery and the microcontroller. If such a risk exists, connect a 3 V zener diode between PB3 and GND to effectively limit the voltage to a safe value. Caution: ready-programmed device 080754-41 from the Elektor Shop is programmed for the 20-MHz configuration and does not work down to 3 V.

Raising the supply voltage to 5 V will approximately double the supply current to 15 mA (max.), but it will also allow you to raise the clock frequency to 20 MHz and obtain some higher frequencies from the circuit. If current consumption is not an issue, you may contemplate the use of a precision quartz oscillator to drive the microcontroller.

The program *Fref\_ATtiny2313\_Elektor\_20MHz. bas* will produce reference frequencies in the 0.001 Hz – 10 MHz frequency range in steps of 1, 2 or 5. The main difference with the 8 MHz program is that the timer prescaler for Timer/Counter0 is used here in order to produce frequencies under 0.01 Hz. A table called "Timer0\_prescale\_table" is added to the program. It contains values '0' (if Timer/ Counter0 is not used), '1' (if it is used but not prescaled) or '8' (if it is used and prescaled by the factor of 8). The frequencies supplied by the 20 MHz version are given in **Table 2**. The two lowest frequencies, marked by an asterisk (\*) in the table, could not be obtained exactly, but the division error is well under the crystal tolerance and therefore may be totally neglected.

(080754-I)

### Internet Link [1] www.elektor.com/080754

### **Downloads & Products**

Programmed Controller 080754-41 ATtiny2313, ready programmed, 20 MHz configuration

#### Software

080754-11 Source and hex files for 8 MHz and 20 MHz Location: www.elektor.com/080754

Table 1. DIP switch settings for X1 = 8 MHz							
S5	<b>S</b> 4	S3	S2	S1	PD4PD0	01	utput freq.
on	on	on	on	on	00000	4	MHz
on	on	on	on	off	00001	2	MHz
on	on	on	off	on	00010	1	MHz
on	on	on	off	off	00011	800	kHz
on	on	off	on	on	00100	400	kHz
on	on	off	on	off	00101	200	kHz
on	on	off	off	on	00110	100	kHz
on	on	off	off	off	00111	80	kHz
on	off	on	on	on	01000	40	kHz
on	off	on	on	off	01001	20	kHz
on	off	on	off	on	01010	10	kHz
on	off	on	off	off	01011	8	kHz
on	off	off	on	on	01100	4	kHz
on	off	off	on	off	01101	2	kHz
on	off	off	off	on	01110	1	kHz
on	off	off	off	off	01111	800	Hz
off	on	on	on	on	10000	400	Hz
off	on	on	on	off	10001	200	Hz
off	on	on	off	on	10010	100	Hz
off	on	on	off	off	10011	80	Hz
off	on	off	on	on	10100	40	Hz
off	on	off	on	off	10101	20	Hz
off	on	off	off	on	10110	10	Hz
off	on	off	off	off	10111	8	Hz
off	off	on	on	on	11000	4	Hz
off	off	on	on	off	11001	2	Hz
off	off	on	off	on	11010	1	Hz
off	off	on	off	off	11011	0.8	Hz
off	off	off	on	on	11100	0.4	Hz
off	off	off	on	off	11101	0.2	Hz
off	off	off	off	on	11110	0.1	Hz

Table 2. DIP switch settings for X1 = 20 MHz							
S5	<b>S</b> 4	S3	S2	S1	PD4PD0	Output freq.	
on	on	on	on	on	00000	10	MHz
on	on	on	on	off	00001	5	MHz
on	on	on	off	on	00010	2	MHz
on	on	on	off	off	00011	1	MHz
on	on	off	on	on	00100	500	kHz
on	on	off	on	off	00101	200	kHz
on	on	off	off	on	00110	100	kHz
on	on	off	off	off	00111	50	kHz
on	off	on	on	on	01000	20	kHz
on	off	on	on	off	01001	10	kHz
on	off	on	off	on	01010	5	kHz
on	off	on	off	off	01011	2	kHz
on	off	off	on	on	01100	1	kHz
on	off	off	on	off	01101	500	Hz
on	off	off	off	on	01110	200	Hz
on	off	off	off	off	01111	100	Hz
off	on	on	on	on	10000	50	Hz
off	on	on	on	off	10001	20	Hz
off	on	on	off	on	10010	10	Hz
off	on	on	off	off	10011	5	Hz
off	on	off	on	on	10100	2	Hz
off	on	off	on	off	10101	1	Hz
off	on	off	off	on	10110	0.5	Hz
off	on	off	off	off	10111	0.2	Hz
off	off	on	on	on	11000	0.1	Hz
off	off	on	on	off	11001	0.05	Hz
off	off	on	off	on	11010	0.02	Hz
off	off	on	off	off	11011	0.01	Hz
off	off	off	on	on	11100	0.005	Hz
off	off	off	on	off	11101	0.002	Hz*
off	off	off	off	on	11110	0.001	Hz*
off	off	off	off	off	11111		standby

### **Frequency Divider with 50% Duty Cycle**



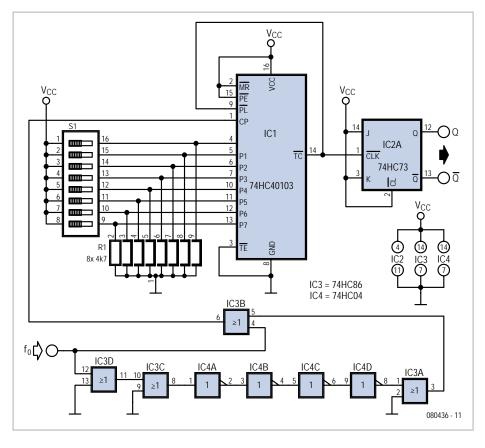
Roland Heimann (Germany)

In digital circuit design, especially in microprocessor or measuring applications, it is often necessary to produce a clock signal by dividing down a master clock. The 4-chip solution suggested here is very versatile; it takes a 50% duty cycle input clock and outputs a 50% duty cycle clock selectable (via an 8-way DIP switch) for every divisor from 1 to 255.

The most complex chip in this design is IC1, an 8-bit down-counter which is 'programmed' by the binary value set up on the eight DIP switches. An edge detector circuit made up of IC3 and IC4 produces a pulse at every rising and falling edge of the input clock  $f_0$ . Each time the counter reaches zero a flip flop is toggled to produce a 50:50 mark/space ratio output signal.

It does not matter if the gates used in the edge detector circuit are inverting or noninverting; the only important points are that the correct number of gates are used and the delay time produced by each gate. The total propagation delay through seven HC type gates will be enough to generate a pulse of sufficient width to reliably clock the counter. Propagation delay is the time taken for a signal at a gate's input pin to affect the output, and this is given in the data sheet. The edge detector produces a pulse on both the positive and negative edges of the input clock signal.

The down-counter decrements its value each time it receives a clock impulse on CP. When-



ever the counter reaches zero the terminal count pin ( $\overline{TC}$ ) generates a negative pulse, reloading the counter (via parallel load  $\overline{PL}$ ) with the binary switch setting. The counter continues counting down from this value.

The JK flip flop IC3 is configured as a toggle type flip flop (both inputs J and K wired to a

'1') the outputs Q and  $\overline{Q}$  change state (toggle) on each rising edge of the  $\overline{TC}$  output of IC1. The DIP switches are used to set up the division ratio, to divide the clock by 23 for example, set the DIP switches to the binary value of 23 i.e. 00010111 (setting P4, P2, P1 and P0 to high).

(080436-I)

### **PIC Detects Rotation Direction**



Lionel Grassin (France)



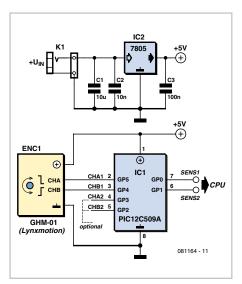
In the field of robotics, along with many other applications involving a motor (printers, for example), it is often necessary to measure a motor's speed and acceleration or direction of rotation. One simple technique is to fit a guadrature encoder to the shaft of the motor to be monitored. A quadrature encoder (see photo) is a device that produces two squarewave signals 90° apart as it turns. The direction in which the encoder rotates determines which of these two signals is in advance (compared with the other), thereby making it possible to detect the rotation direction. An algorithm for detecting the rotation direction doesn't need to be complicated, but it does need to be fast enough to be able

to follow high speeds and speed variations. This can be achieved using programmable



logic (FPGA, GAL, PAL, etc.), but the author wanted to use a small, cheap microcontroller. He opted for the PIC12C509A from Microchip, an 8-pin microcontroller with six I/Os. Two inputs and one output are all the rotation direction sensor needs, so the little PIC is able to handle two quadrature encoders at the same time.

The algorithm developed by the author operates asynchronously, which ensures a very wide operating range, dependent on the capabilities of the microcontroller. The algorithm loop time is 20 µs for a PIC12C50X using the internal 4 MHz clock, so it is theoretically possible to follow a pulse signal of up to 50 kHz. This corresponds to a speed of 3,000 rpm for a motor fitted with a quadrature encoder giving 1024 pulses per rota-



tion. And all this for two motors/encoders at the same time! You can find all the details of the algorithm — and more — on the (French) website of the Fribotte team to which the author belongs [1].

The program (source code and hexadecimal file) is available on free download from the web page for this article [2].

(081164-I)

Internet Links [1] http://fribotte.free.fr/bdtech/detectsens/detectsens.html [2] www.elektor.com/081164

### Download

081164-11: source code and hex file, from [2]

### Vocal Adaptor for Bass Guitar Amp

#### Jérémie Hinterreiter (France)

These days, music is a major hobby for the young — and not-so-young. Lots of people enjoy making music, and more and more dream of showing off their talents on stage. But one of the major problems often encountered is the cost of musical equipment. How many amateur music groups sing through an amp borrowed from a guitarist or bass player?

This is where the technical problems arise — not in terms of the .25" (6.3 mm) jack, but in terms of the sound quality (the words are barely understandable) and volume (the amp seems to produce fewer decibels than for a quitar). What's more, unpredictable feedback may cause damage to the speakers and is very unpleasant on the ear. This cheap little easy-to-build project can help solve these technical problems.

A guitar (or bass guitar) amplifier is designed first and foremost to reproduce the sound of the guitar or bass as faithfully as possible. The frequency response of the amp doesn't need to be as wide or as flat as in hi-fi (particularly at the high end), and so this sort of amplifier won't permit faithful reproduction of the voice. If you build an adaptor to compensate for the amp's limited frequency response by amplifying in advance the frequencies that are then attenuated by the amp, it's possible to improve the quality of the vocal sound. That's just what this circuit attempts to do.

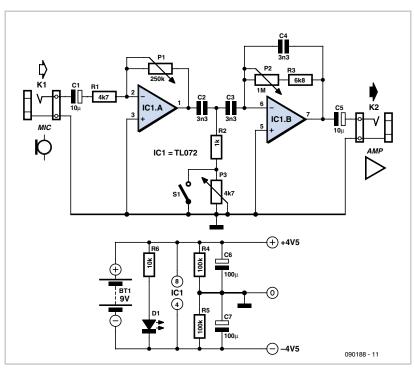
The adaptor is built around the TL072CN low-

noise dual FET op-amp, which offers good value for money. The NE5532 can be used with almost the same sound quality, but at (slightly) higher cost. The circuit breaks down into two stages. The first stage is used to match the input impedance and amplify the microphone signal. For a small 15 W guitar or bass amplifier, the achievable gain is about 100 (gain = P1/R1). For more powerful amplifiers, the gain can be reduced to around 50 by adjusting P1. The second stage

amplifies the band of frequencies (adjustable using P2 and P3) that are attenuated by the guitar amp, so as to be able to reproduce the (lead) singer's voice as clearly, distinctly, and accurately as possible. To refine the adaptor and tailor it to your amplifier and speaker, don't be afraid to experiment with the component values and the type of capacitors.

The circuit can readily be powered using a 9 V battery, thanks to the voltage divider R4/R5 which converts it into a symmetrical  $\pm 4.5$  V supply.

(080188-I)



# **Guitar Pick-up Tone Extender**

#### David Clark (United Kingdom)

This design extends the basic sonic possibilities of an electric guitar without the use of any electronic 'effects'. The expanded number of tone possibilities is brought about by mixing continuously-variable amounts of the output from each of the guitar's pick-ups, along with switching the phase of each pickup. This effectively gives an infinite range of tones as opposed to the five available for a normally switched set-up. This is not a project for the faint-hearted, however; it involves modifying the wiring to the guitar's pick-up coils and switches, and possibly the scratchplate itself, depending on the chosen location for the replacement for the standard 0.25-inch (6.3-mm) jack connector. Use of a cheap 'copy'-style guitar is recommended!

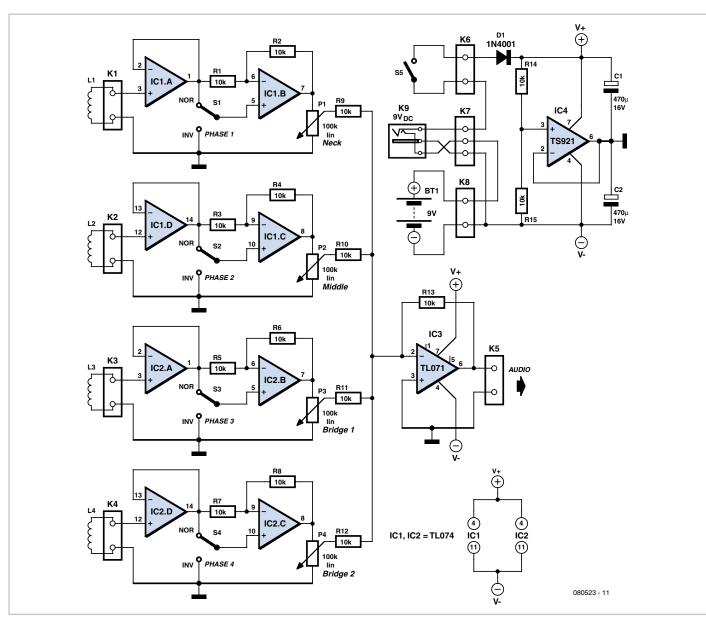
The standard 'Stratocaster'-style guitar features three pick-ups and a five-way switch that allows the player to select one of the following combinations:

- neck pick-up
- neck and middle pick-up in parallel
- middle pick-up
- middle and bridge pick-up in parallel
- bridge pick-up

Guitarists keen to find new sounds from their instrument sometimes alter the wiring and add other switches to this arrangement, but this is of course not a flexible arrangement, and certainly not something that could be altered mid-performance playing for a crowd, no matter if a dozen or so in a pub or 20 k at Glastonbury! This project allows up to four pick-ups to be employed, since the bridge pick-up on a 'Stratocaster' is often a socalled 'humbucker' type, which can be split into two independent pick-ups, shown here as Bridge 1 (L3) and Bridge 2 (L4).

The really intrepid among you may decide to build the circuitry in SMD and incorporate a tiny board into the guitar. However, having four switches and four pots on the guitar may be too much of a good thing. The alternative is to wire the guitar pick-ups individually to





### GUITAR TONE EXTENDER

Bridge

Brid

Volume

nvert Phase

a 9-pin sub-D type connector that is added either to the guitar body or its scratchplate. The connector is linked to the input sub-D connector on the control unit via a long 'straightthrough' serial interface computer cable. The Tone Extender circuitry may be built in a Vero style box, of which an example is shown in the photograph. Connection from the unit to an unmodified guitar amplifier is via a standard guitar lead. Guitar Each pick-up section consists of two opamps from a TL074 package, one inverter

(e.g. IC1.A) and one buffer (e.g. IC1.B). Each has a normal/invert switch (NOR/INV, e.g.

S1) to select the phase of the signal component, and a 100-k $\Omega$  linear law potentiometer at its output to set the desired level. The

output signals of all four opamp sections are summed by IC3 (a TL071) which provides a suitably low output impedance to drive the guitar amplifier.

Opamp IC4 splits the supply voltage obtained from 9 V (PP3) battery BT1 into symmetrical rails V+ and V–. Alternatively, a battery eliminator with a regulated output voltage of 9 V DC may be connected to K9, when the battery is automatically disconnected.

Whatever method of construction is chosen, the unit effectively provides the guitarist interested in experimenting with unusual pick-up configurations a flexible way of quickly setting up and trying probably all possible variations, without having to get out the soldering iron and hard-wire each new idea. As such it should be an invaluable aid to allowing all manner of sonic possibilities to be realised.

(080523-I)

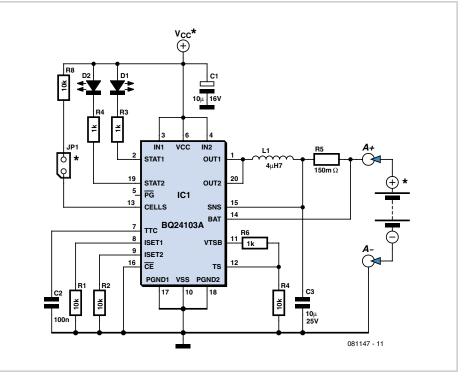
### Lithium Battery Charger using BQ24103

#### Steffen Graf (Germany)

The BQ24013 is a simple-to-use charge controller suitable for use with lithium-ion and lithium-polymer batteries. A major advantage it has is that it includes integrated power MOSFETs capable of working with charge currents of up to 2 A. Its switching frequency is high, at 1.1 MHz, and so only a small external coil is needed. In comparison to linear charging circuits the switching topology offers a much higher degree of efficiency.

A further benefit is that it is capable of charging battery packs consisting of either a single cell or of two cells wired in series. Two LEDs indicate when the battery is being charged (D1 lights) and when the battery is fully charged (D2 lights). The charge current is set by the choice of external resistors [1]. There are three currents to set: the initial (precharge) current, the charge current and the charge termination current.

With the component values given the precharge current is 67 mA, the charge current is 667 mA and the termination current is also 67 mA. The IC of course ensures that the charging process is carried out correctly and in particular that the maximum permissible cell voltage is never exceeded: this is extremely important for lithium chemistry



cells. Even more important is to note that jumper JP1 should be fitted **only in the case where two cells are being charged**. When charging a single cell the jumper must **not** be fitted, or there is a risk of **explosion** or **fire** as the charging voltage will be too high. The minimum supply voltage for charging a single cell is 5 V; for charging two cells it is 9 V. According to its datasheet, the IC is specified for supply voltages of up to 16 V.

Unfortunately the IC is only available in a QFN20 package, which is rather tricky to

solder. In compensation, the tiny package does make it possible to build a complete 2 A charging circuit on less than 2.5 cm<sup>2</sup> of printed circuit board.

For the prototype, with a charging current of 670 mA, we selected for L1 a 4.7  $\mu$ H inductor with a DC resistance (DCR) of 0.082  $\Omega$  (82 m $\Omega$ ) rated for a current (DCI) of 1.72 A. If a charge current of up to 2 A is wanted, an inductor

with a DCR of less than 0.025  $\Omega$  (25 m $\Omega$ ) and a current rating of 4 A or more should be chosen. For R5 we used a Vishay 150 m $\Omega$  SMD resistor in an 0805 package (available, for example, from Farnell), and for C3 a ceramic barrier-layer capacitor with a working voltage of 25 V. If an electrolytic capacitor is used it must have a very low ESR.

An overview of the various versions of the IC

that are available can be found at [2]. For our prototype we used a type BQ24103A.

(081147-I)

Internet Links [1] www.ti.com/lit/gpn/bq24103a [2] http://focus.ti.com/docs/prod/folders/print/ bq24103a.html

### 12 V AC Dimmer

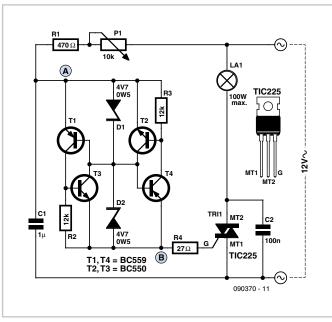
#### Peter Jansen (The Netherlands)

The circuit described here is derived from a conventional design for a simple lamp dimmer, as you can see if you imagine a diac connected between points A and B. The difference between this circuit and a normal diac circuit is that a diac circuit won't work at 12 V. This is the fault of the diac. Most diacs have a trigger voltage in the range of 30 to 40V, so they can't work at 12 V, which means the dimmer also can't work.

The portion of the circuit between points A and B acts like a diac with a trigger voltage of approximately 5.5 V. The network formed by R1, P1 and C1 generates a phase shift relative to the supply voltage.

The 'diac equivalent' circuit outputs a phaseshifted trigger pulse to the triac on each positive and negative half-cycle of the sinusoidal AC voltage.

This works as follows. First consider the posi-



tive half of the sine wave. C1 charges when the voltage starts to rise, with a time constant determined by C1, R1 and P1. T1 does not start conducting right away. It waits until the voltage across D2 reaches 4.7 V and the Zener rent starts to flow, driving T1 and T3 into conduction. This produces a pulse at point B. The same principle applies to the negative half of the sine wave, in this case with D1, T2 and T4 as the key players. The trigger angle can be adjusted with P1 over a range of approximately 15 degrees to 90 degrees. C2 provides a certain amount of noise decoupling. Depending on the load, the triac may need a heat sink. You can use practically any desired transistors; the types indicated here are only examples. If the circuit does not dim far enough, you can change the value of P1 to 25 k $\Omega$ . This allows the trigger angle to be increased to 135 degrees.

**Note:** this circuit works fine with normal transformers, but **not** with 'electronic' transformers.

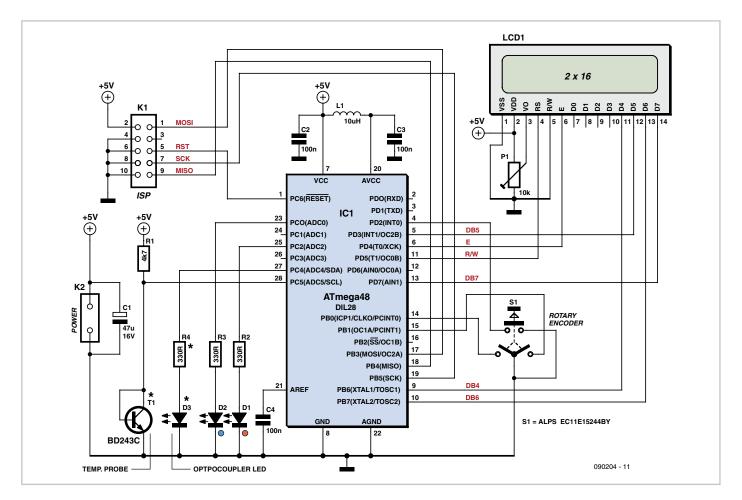
(090370-l)

### Simple Temperature Measurement and Control

#### Jochen Brüning (Germany)

The circuit described here and its accompanying BASCOM software arose from the need to control the temperature in a laminator. The laminator does include its own temperature controller, but it was not suitable for the author's purposes (making printed circuit boards using a thermal transfer method [1]). The result (see circuit diagram) is based around an ATmega48 microcontroller with a 2-by-16 LCD panel and a rotary encoder. The base-emitter junction of an ordinary NPN power transistor in a TO220 package is used as the temperature sensor. Although this technique is not often seen, it is far from new: decades ago Elektor published a digital thermometer design with an NPN transistor pressed into service as the sensor. The approach has the advantage of a wide linear temperature range from -50 °C to +150 °C and the TO220 package is particularly convenient because it has a handy fixing hole and heatsink to allow good thermal contact. Note that the heatsink is electrically connected to the collector of the transistor, so it may be necessary to use an insulating washer.

The BD243C is wired as a diode by connecting



its collector and base together and powered from the 5 V rail via a 4.7 kΩ resistor. A current of approximately 1 mA therefore flows through the diode. The voltage across the diode has a reasonably constant negative temperature coefficient of around -2 mV/K, and so the plot of voltage against temperature is reasonably straight. The voltage is measured using the ATmega48's internal A/D converter using input ADC5 on pin 28. A point to note is that we can use the 1.1 V internal reference voltage to obtain good precision when converting the diode voltage drop, which is around 0.6 V. Not all AVR-series microcontrollers have the 1.1 V internal reference for the A/D converter, which should be borne in mind if modifying the design to use a different microcontroller.

The set point for temperature control is entered using the rotary encoder in one degree steps. Turn the encoder to the right to increase the set point, to the left to decrease it. It is possible to set upper and lower thresholds for switching. If the rotary encoder has a pushbutton function, this can be used to select between setting the upper and lower thresholds; if not, a separate button must be fitted.

The display consists of the LCD panel and two LEDs. The upper line of the LCD shows the measured temperature and the lower line shows the current set point (upper and lower temperature switching thresholds). P1 adjusts the contrast of the LCD.

The two LEDs show the state of the controller at a glance. If the blue LED (D2) is lit, the temperature is too low (below the lower switching threshold); if the red LED (D1) is lit, the temperature is too high (above the upper switching threshold); and if both LEDs are lit the temperature is just right (between the lower and upper switching thresholds). Since at least one LED is always lit there is no

need for a power indicator LED. The output of the controller is the logic level

on pin 27 (PC4). The author used this to drive a solid state relay (SSR) in his application which in turn controlled the heating element in the laminator. The circuit diagram shows this as LED D3, which is intended to represent the LED in the optocoupler in the SSR.

ISP connector K1 is optional and can be dispensed with if a ready-programmed microcontroller is used (see 'Downloads and products'). It will then not be possible to calibrate the temperature reading, as this can only be done in the software using the ISP interface. However, for many one-off applications it will be sufficient to determine the upper and lower switching thresholds experimentally, including compensation for any error in the temperature measurement. Details of the control process can be found by inspecting the BASCOM source code. Calibration of the temperature measurement, as mentioned above, is done by directly modifying the software. Remove the comment characters (') from lines 105 to 107 of the program, and comment out lines 108 to 110 by adding a single inverted comma at the start of each. The display will now show the conversion results from the A/D converter in the ATmega48. Immerse the sensor in a mixture of ice and water and wait until the reading stabilises. Note down the conversion result (or take a number of results and average them for better accuracy). Now immerse the sensor in boiling water and repeat the procedure. Replace the number 546 in line 86 of the source code with the conversion result for the ice-water mixture. Now subtract the conversion result for boiling water from the ice-water result and divide by 100: substitute the answer for the value 2.460 in line 87 of the source code.

As indicated at the start, we assume in this calibration that the conversion result versus temperature relationship is linear. We can write this in the form y = mx + c, where *c* is the A/D conversion result at 0 °C (the intercept of the A/D conversion result axis) and *m* is the (negative) slope of the base-emit-

ter junction voltage-temperature characteristic, calculated by dividing the difference between the conversion results at 0 °C and 100 °C by 100. These two numbers allow you map any conversion result into a corresponding temperature.

(090204-I)

Internet Links

[2] www.elektor.com/090204

[1] http://thomaspfeifer.net/direct\_toner\_pcb.htm

# **USB Switch**

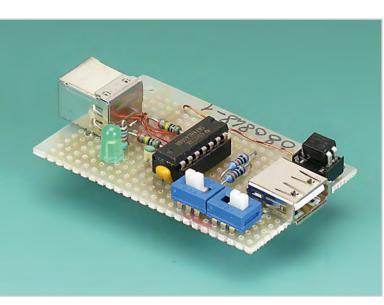
### **Rainer Reusch (Germany)**

Anyone experimenting or developing USB ported peripheral hardware soon becomes irritated by the need to disconnect and connect the plug in order to re-establish communication with the PC. This process is necessary for example each time the peripheral equipment is reset or a new version of the firmware is installed. As well as tiresome it eventually leads to excessive contact wear in the USB connector. The answer is to build this electronic isolator

which disconnects the peripheral device at the touch of a button. This is guaranteed to reduce any physical wear and tear and restore calm once again to the workplace.

The circuit uses a quad analogue switch type 74HC4066. Two of the switches in the package are used to isolate the data path. The remaining two are used in a classic bistable flip-flop configuration which is normally built using transistors. A power MOSFET switches the power supply current to the USB device. Capacitor C2 ensures that the flip flop always powers-up in a defined state when plugged into the USB socket ('B' in the diagram). The peripheral device connected to USB socket 'A' will therefore always be 'not connected' until pushbutton S2 is pressed. This flips the bistable, turning on both analogue gates in the





data lines and switching the MOSFET on. The PC now recognises the USB device. Pressing S1 disconnects the device.

The circuit does not sequence the connections as a physical USB connector does; the power supply connection strips are slightly longer than the two inner data carrying strips to ensure the peripheral receives power **Download** 090204-11: source code files, from [2]

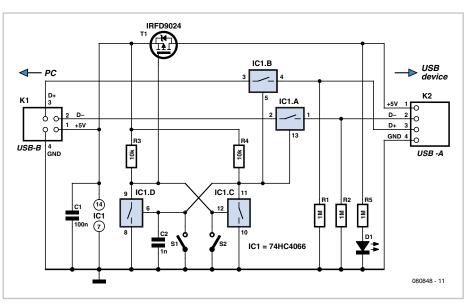
Product 090204-41: ready-programmed ATmega48 microcontroller

> before the data signals are connected. The electronic switch does not suffer from the same contact problems as the physical connector so these measures are not required in the circuit. The simple circuit can guite easily be constructed on a small square of perforated stripboard. The design uses the 74HC(T)4066 type analogue switch, these have better characteristics compared to the standard 4066 device. The USB switch is suitable for both low-speed (1.5 MBit/ s) and full-speed (12 MBit/s) USB ports applications but the properties of the ana-

logue switches and perf-board construction will not support hi-speed (480 MBit/s) USB operation.

The IRFD9024 MOSFET can pass a current of up to 500 mA to the peripheral device without any problem.

(080848-I)



### COMPILERS

# DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | COMPILERS | BOOKS

# OK. Now you need a... mikroC COMPILER mikroPa

mikroC mikroBasic mikroPascal



I HARRIS FRO THE PIC C Progra	n Files Mitchelectrics Advectors FRO for FIG Examples One Mitchel	w Wire respect		
the first years they have the	94 C			
DA-GO AN L	AA	C G C A D C Month	- C D B.	
58-100.00	In the Party and a state of the state	9.00		
tenture 0	Dreathing a		C man Value D	E Propir Manager 2
24	<ul> <li>) 122,000 (f4.5+ 0400)</li> </ul>	-	333 - 5 - 1 + 1 S - 6	0.000 0.00
in Purchana (*)	• + 11		+ ANT #	- P DetVision
<ul> <li>Wongkay_Temperat</li> <li>IsimpDwrite</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>- Qveid minut</li> </ul>		Saled spidle torcat	CreWisca
* P8ES_3249*T	5		Search to sensitive to essentitive name	C Huetter Film
	<ul> <li>daug_dmit())</li> </ul>	// Talladilla 277	Sector of Jackson of America America	Trues
Contract of the second se	<ul> <li>Losi_Codi(S20_CLENR))</li> </ul>	1/ 12847 SZD		Contract Print
it Chilada	+ 1/1_0+1122_228038_39917	M Rich while? APP		H Childred Plans
	<ul> <li>M Lot, for it. 1, 1</li> </ul>		THEY THEY	Chetthe fee
*100.05	+ Or Prove segure elasticities, the pro Sections		Name Value Address	Crustin an
*100.04	144 Che(2,13,223);		a web, Devine () thotak m	Dealtra as
#1CD.07	<ul> <li>+</li></ul>		end_antes 1 Del121	Thates 93
#100.8N			us, Mar 10 Build	
#100.MS	·		14,94 10 94000	Distances in the Arrist of State of State
# 1001. aldin	· () (#1)		- 6 5422	
# OW_Br # terral			anter a desar	Line of Chang Parameters
**** ×	+ ///www.jointens.tonsentmine.teading.		ed.the 0 Dates	Low II Gran
	Ov Bases(D)	// Chevizy reset signal	100 T28 Set29	
Propert antings TO	+ (04,011011011)	of title complet stit and	and a local and a	
I Q Dwite	<ul> <li>188 (14, +15, +14, +1)</li> </ul>	1// Chrone manhardy complete at	6.4 M (9.50%)	
	<ul> <li>Teley_stilli</li> </ul>		1 18 N.M.C.	
Name profiler			100 B 10000	
and a second second	On Republic		4 8 NARES Y	
	<ul> <li>To Reibe (InitEE)</li> </ul>	77 Hard Science Party and	PG- 0404222 Egile- 61985-00	e
Column .	·	A Arrest Strength Addy which	E Bridgerts P C	Librais Manager 90
				580
Walue: 6.000000 Marg	· I Every to the Baretity		Lin To have	
the second se	t them - De Anality - it + themp		28 C. Program Next Microleotors kulmikroC. PHO to 29 C. Program Theol Microleotors kulmikroc. PHO to 39 D. Program Theol Microleotors kulmikroc. PHO to 39 D. Program Theol Microleotors kulmikros.	the second se
			M C.Program PaleciMicroskietonikamikoC PNO to	A L Can Au
			100 C Program Hankble common Automatic PhD N	A Constant
	111 Person and strategy rearing on Los			the Cligar the Internation
	<ul> <li>t Diapity_Temperature(tempi);</li> </ul>			a Division
				+C del
	£		14	Cited Parts
2 Manual pri				
	9 mm		1.0	a Setup
Eban Evennp	10.44			W Lock Consigns
Um through No. Man	age Test	Los		a Marshamer
1 1 minu	PC.ext MP- DGA APTIMIZ: 28 STITUTIA NA APZ Process Paulation			4 C 10ph
140 As he	ta Paprisanjarjin Tima.			a D One, Wyw
	plate Date:	Quellin a		a Pat Lawyer
	olari Sisersialada at Constitucio 47 me	Courses or		+ 1 mp.
	et unternet for the	Distance many		a Chinasa III
	at 2 thins.			- C
T M Death	damani diringan Partite-assertiational	PRI to PCE assignment the Word owned as		

Supporting an impressive range of microcontrollers, **easy-to-use IDE**, hundreds of ready-to-use **functions** and many integrated tools makes MikroElektronika compilers one of the best choices on the market today. Besides **debugger**, mikroElektronika compilers offer a **statistical module**, simulator, **bitmap generator** for graphic displays, 7-segment display conversion tool, ASCII table, HTML code export, **communication tools** for SD/MMC, UDP (Ethernet) and USB, **EEPROM editor**, programming mode management, etc. Built-in and Library Routines with examples:

- ADC Library
- CAN Library
- CANSPI Library
- Compact Flash Library
- EEPROM Library
- Ethernet PIC18FxxJ60 Library
- SPI Ethernet Library
- Flash Memory Library
- Graphic LCD Library
- T6963C Graphic LCD Library
- I2C Library

- LCD8 Library
- Manchester Code Library
- Multi Media Card Library
- OneWire Library
- PS/2 Library
- PWM Library
- RS-485 Library
- Software I2C Library
- Sound Library
- SPI Library
- USART Library

- Keypad Library
- LCD Library
- LCD Custom Library
- Util Library

ww.mikroe.com

- SPI LCD Library
- SPI LCD8 Library
- SPI Graphic LCD Library
- Port Expander Library
- Software UART Library
- SPI T6963C Graphic LCD Library and many more...

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SOLUTIONS FOR EMBEDDED WORLD

PROJECTS

### **ELECTRIC VEHIC**

# **ElektorWheelie** The electronics behind a rather special kind of vehicle

Chris Krohne (Germany)

In this first article describing our DIY self-balancing single-axle vehicle we look at the electronics modules. An ATmega32 processes the controls and sensor data and drives the two electric motors via power driver stages. It keeps the vehicle balanced and can drive it in any desired direction at any desired speed from stationary to about 11 mph.

The electronics in the ElektorWheelie processes input signals from a control potentiometer, an acceleration sensor and an inclination sensor. It controls the magnitude and direction of the torque applied to the wheels via two motors using PWM signals and MOSFET drivers. The sensors provide

enough information to allow the vehicle to maintain its balance over its full range of speeds, and it can even spin on the spot.

### **Characteristics**

- Two 500 W DC drive motors
- Two 12 V lead-acid AGM batteries, 9 Ah
- Two fourteen-inch wheels with pneumatic tyres
- H-bridge PWM motor control up to 25 A
- Automatic power off on dismount
- Fail-safe emergency cutout
- Battery charge status indicator
- Maximum speed approx. 11 mph (18 km/h) Range approximately 5 miles (8 km)
- Weight approximately 35 kg

#### Sensors:

- Invensense IDG300 (or IDG500) gyroscope
- Analog Devices ADXL320 accelerometer
- Allegro ACS755SCB-100 current sensor

#### **Microcontrollers:**

- ATmega16 (motor control)
- ATtiny25 (current monitoring)

**Compiler:** BASCOM-AVR Basic compiler

### A delicate balance

For the vehicle to be able to balance successfully it is essential that the sensors provide reliable information about the inclination of the platform and its angular velocity. This is in addition, of course, to ensuring that the control system, motor drivers and motors themselves are properly designed.

Balancing itself is relatively straightforward. If the rider leans forwards the platform tilts and the motors are driven so as to bring the whole system (vehicle plus rider) back towards balance. That means that the rider's feet are pushed forwards under the centre of gravity of the whole system, opposing the rider's leaning and reducing the tilt angle.

The system therefore tilts as a whole, which requires both a strong mechanical construction and a carefully designed and experimentally tested filter function. The damping characteristic of the filter is set just short of the point where the system starts to become unstable.

Steering is performed by applying differential acceleration or braking to the two motors. Note that at higher speeds the tightness of the turning circle has to be limited. In the ElektorWheelie the limit is set so that the rider cannot overturn the vehicle by trying to change direction suddenly.

No motor has an infinite amount of power. In the case of the ElektorWheelie there is the potential for serious consequences for the rider if a motor does not have enough power headroom to allow for balance to be maintained. For this reason the motors are normally only driven up to approximately 70 % of their maximum power. This keeps a little in reserve so that, when top speed is reached, the wheels can be given a small extra acceleration. This throws the rider back slightly, which automatically leads to a reduction in speed. Leaning back slows the vehicle down, leaning forwards speeds it up.

The drive train is based on two 500 watt DC electric motors, with power being provided by two 12 V AGM (absorbed glass mat) lead-acid batteries. Most of the electronics is located on a control board, with a sensor board mounted on it.

The control system uses dynamic stabilisation. The vehicle senses the attitude of its platform in an analogous way to the human sense of balance. If the platform starts to tilt forwards or backwards, the vehicle makes a proportional acceleration to oppose the tilt using both motors. By applying different amounts of drive to the two motors, the vehicle can turn.

### **Block diagram**

Central in the block diagram of the attitude control and motor drive unit shown in Figure 1 is an Atmel ATmega32 microcontroller. This has two PWM outputs that are used to drive the two 24 V DC motors via a pair of MOSFET H-bridges. A second microcontroller, an Atmel ATtiny25 this time, monitors the motor current using a Hall effect sensor. If an excessive current (over 80 A) should flow because of a short circuit in the system, the ATtiny25 interrupts the 15 V power supply to the H-bridge driver circuitry using the shutdown input of its regulator. In the event of a total failure of the control electronics the battery current can also be interrupted using a purely electromechanical emergency stop device, providing the ultimate protection against the vehicle running out of control.

In normal operation the ATtiny25 will also notify the ATmega32 when the motor current exceeds a preset value of around 25 A, which will cause the controller to attempt to reduce the current by limiting the range of the PWM control signals.

The ATmega32 receives sensor inputs

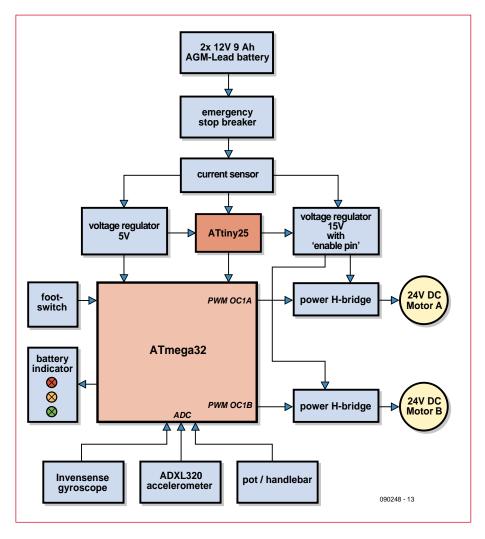


Figure 1. Block diagram of the motor controller.

using its ADC (analogue-todigital converter) from the gyroscope and the accelerometer on the sensor board and from the high-reliability potentiometer that is mechanically connected to the steering control of the ElektorWheelie. The ADC inputs are sampled around 100 times per second.

As a further safety feature a footswitch is connected to an input of the ATmega32. If this switch is not held down (because the rider has dismounted) the microcontroller will interrupt the motor current after two seconds. This also helps to prevent the vehicle from running away on its own.

The battery voltage is also monitored by the ATmega32 using its ADC, and used to drive three LEDs that indicate the remaining available running time to the rider.

#### Sensors and stabilisation

The attitude sensors are mounted on their own small printed circuit board that plugs into the main control board. **Figure 2** shows the circuit of the sensor board, which includes an Invensense IDG300 [1] two-axis gyroscope and an Analog Devices ADXL320 [2] two-axis accelerometer. Voltage regulator IC3 provides the required 3 V supply for the sensors; this voltage also serves as the reference voltage for the ATmega32's A/D converter on the main board.

The output of the gyroscope is a voltage proportional to the rate at which it is turning (its angular velocity). If the platform is tipping rapidly there will be a large and rapid swing in the gyroscope's output voltage. When stationary the output voltage of the gyroscope is approximately half its supply voltage.

The accelerometer measures the component of the acceleration due to gravity in its own plane. If the sensor is tilted this will affect the angle at which gravity acts relative to the device, which therefore operates as an inclination sensor, delivering an output depending on the attitude of the platform.

To obtain the best possible stability it

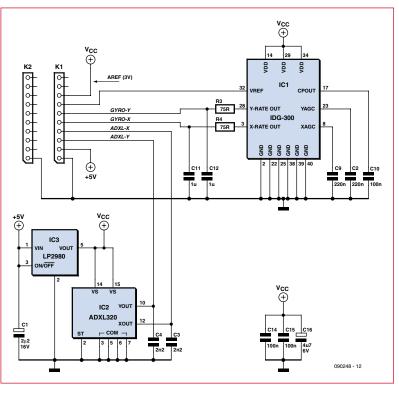


Figure 2. Circuit diagram of the sensor board with gyroscope and accelerometer.

is important to determine the attitude of the platform as accurately as possible at each instant in time. The output of the accelerometer is therefore integrated over a relatively long time period to obtain a smoothed signal. To this smoothed result is added the output of the gyroscope, in proportions that have been empirically optimised. The acceleration signal delivered to the motor controller is calculated as a preset linear combination of the attitude error (the difference between the actual inclination angle and the target inclination angle) and the angular velocity with which the platform is tipping. In essence, the greater the attitude error and the greater the angular velocity, the greater the motor acceleration required for stabilisation.

#### **Motor control**

The circuit diagram of the main printed circuit board in **Figure 3** contains all of the control circuitry of the Elektor-Wheelie, including the power driver stages. Only the attitude sensors, as mentioned above, are mounted on a separate board.

It is fairly easy to identify the components corresponding to the various parts of the block diagram. In the centre is the ATmega32, clocked at 16 MHz. It is directly connected to 10way in-system programming (ISP) connector K4 and to the three LEDs, LED1 to LED3, that show the battery status. The sensor board is connected to K2 on the control board. The X-axis and Y-axis outputs of the sensors

X-axis and Y-axis outputs of the sensors are connected to A/ D converter inputs ADC2 to ADC5 on the ATmega32, and pin 32 (AREF) is fed with 3 V from the voltage regulator on the sensor board. The 3 V supply is also taken to K3 where it provides power to the steering potentiometer. The wiper of this potentiometer thus provides a voltage to analogue input ADC6 on the ATmega32 that depends on the position of the steering control. Analogue

input ADC0 measures the battery voltage via the voltage divider comprising R10 and R11, and ADC7 monitors the position of the footswitch via K3. The fault detection signal (CURR-FLAG) is taken to pin 16 (INT0) of the ATmega32 from the ATtiny25 current monitor IC10, which in turn is connected to current sensor IC5. IC5 is an integrated Hall effect sensor from Allegro Microsystems offering linear operation up to 100 A. CURRFLAG is set if the current reaches approximately 25 A and causes the motor current to be limited by bounding the range of the PWM drive signal.

We now turn to the output signals of the ATmega32. The result of processing the various inputs to the microcontroller appear as the signals on the four outputs PWM-L, PWM-R, CW/CCW-A and CW/CCW-B, on pins 18 to 21. CW/ CCW-A and CW/CCW-B are logically combined with the PWM outputs PWM-L and PWM-R in IC8 and IC9 is such a way that they determine the direction of rotation of the motors, while the PWM signals control the current delivered to the motors via the H-bridges. Each motor thus has two control signals and a complete H-bridge driver,

> Figure 3. Circuit diagram of the main board, including control and power electronics.

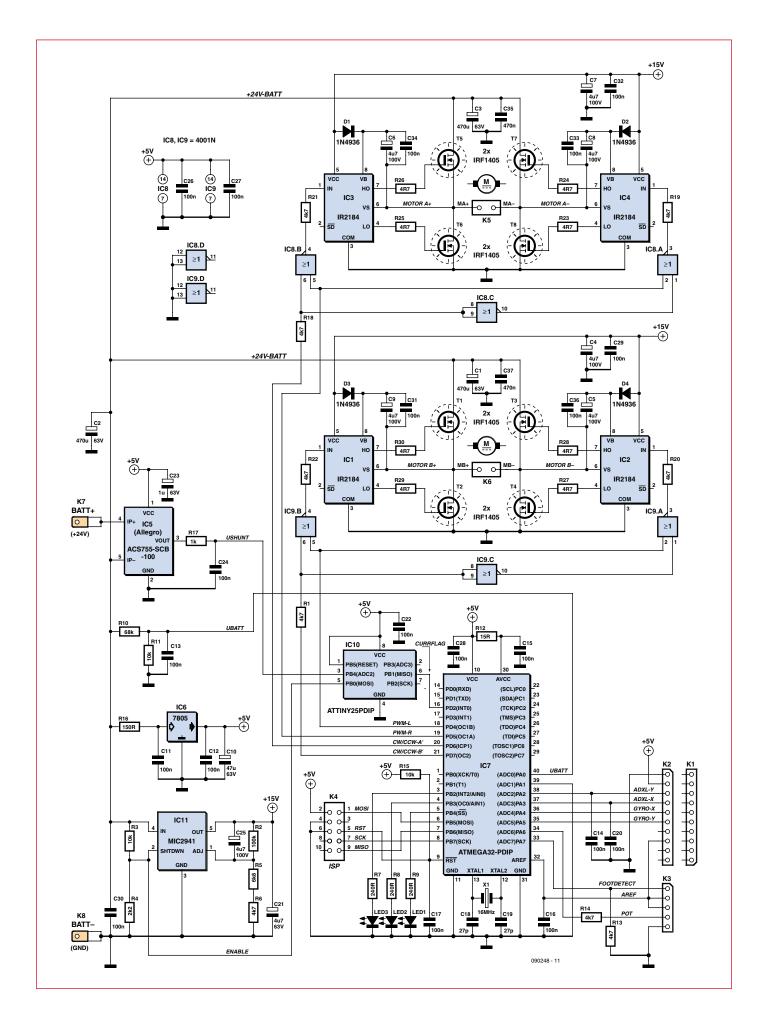




Figure 4. The batteries and electronics module are mounted on the underside of the metal chassis.

and each H-bridge is composed of two half-bridge driver ICs type IR2184 and four IRF4105 MOSFETs. The left wheel motor is driven by IC1, IC2 and T1 to T4, while the right wheel motor is driven by IC3, IC4 and T5 to T8. The MOSFET bridge circuits are powered from the 24 V supply derived from

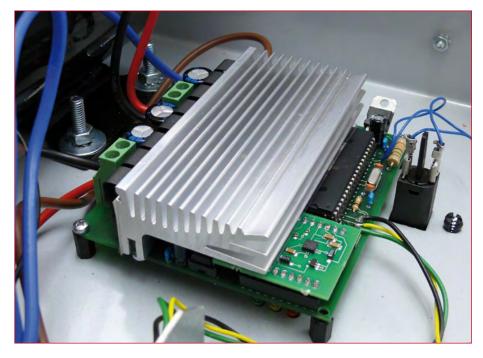


Figure 5. The compact electronics module comprises the main board with heatsink and sensor daughter board.

the two lead-acid AGM batteries in series via current sensor IC5.

The half-bridge driver ICs receive their own 15 V supply from the MIC2941 voltage regulator IC11. This IC has a shutdown input (pin 2) that is connected to the 'enable' output signal from the current monitoring circuit (pin 5 on IC10). When excess current is detected this signal shuts down the regulator and hence also the bridge driver ICs. The MOSFETs then block and the motor current is interrupted. All the other ICs are powered with 5 V from IC6, a standard regulator.

#### A compact module

Figure 4 shows the metal chassis of the vehicle. The electronics module (Figure 5), comprising the main board (Figure 6) and the sensor daughter board (Figure 7) is mounted on the underside of the platform.

The eight MOSFETs are positioned in a row on the reverse of the main board and are cooled using a speciallydesigned common heatsink. The heatsink is bolted to the printed circuit board and the MOSFETs are held on to the heatsink using spring clips. A selfadhesive thermally conductive sheet between the MOSFETs and the heatsink provides electrical isolation.

The main board contains only leaded devices, in contrast to the SMD-populated sensor board. The printed circuit board layouts are as usual available for free download from the project web pages [3] as PDFs, along with associated parts lists.

#### Software

The firmware for the two microcontrollers was written using BASCOM-AVR. **Figure 8** gives an overview of the main functions involved in controlling the motors, which will be described briefly below.

#### **Function Init:**

This function initialises and configures Timer0, Timer1 and the PWM outputs, initialises variables and calibrates the gyroscope, accelerometer and steering potentiometer.

#### Function Get\_Angle:

This function reads values from the analogue inputs (gyroscope, ADXL320, potentiometer, battery voltage and footswitch). The gyroscope, ADXL320 and battery voltage readings are integrated over a period of fifty samples. Then the angular velocity (Angle\_Rate) and absolute angle (Tilt\_angle) are calculated.

#### **Function Filter:**

This function calculates the change in acceleration required of the motors (Balance\_Diff) and the overall motor speed (Drive\_Speed).

#### **Function Process:**

This function uses the current speed and the position of the steering control to calculate the necessary modification to the speed of the motors to turn the vehicle as requested. It checks to see if the ATtiny25 has reported an overcurrent condition and reduces the motor speed (Drive\_speed) if needed. The overcurrent condition and footswitch alarm states are indicated by the LEDs flashing.

The function calls  $Get\_speed\_batt$ .

#### Function Get\_speed\_batt:

This function adds a value Angle\_Correction in the case where the maximum speed is exceeded. It also sets the state of the three LEDs according to the battery voltage.

#### Function PWM\_Out:

This function configures the PWM outputs according to the acceleration required for motors A and B, and sets the other outputs to reflect the desired rotation direction.

The function also imposes a limit on the maximum drive power (PWM\_MAX).

#### **Function interrupt:**

This function is called 100 times per second. In turn it calls Get\_Angle, Filter, Process and PWM\_Out.

#### Mechanics

In the second and final part of this series we will look at the mechanics of the ElektorWheelie. We will describe the construction of the vehicle and outline how it is assembled and wired. Finally we will give a few tips on how to drive the vehicle and some further practical suggestions.

(090248-I)

#### **Internet links**

[1] http://www.invensense.com/shared/pdf/ DS\_IDG300.pdf

[2] http://www.analog.com/static/imported-files/data\_sheets/ADXL320.pdf

[3] http://www.elektor.com/090248

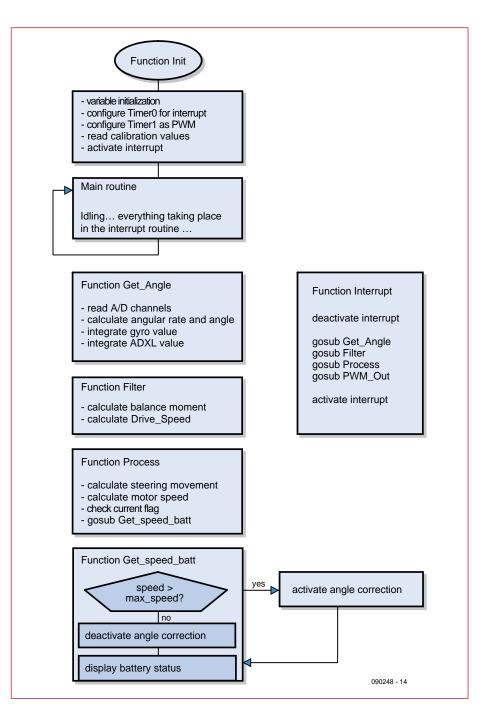


Figure 6. Control software functions.

#### **DISCLAIMER & CAUTIONS**

• The ElektorWheelie vehicle is an Open Development. The buyer is free to make changes and modifications to the hardware or software of the ElektorWheelie kit, at his/her own risk.

• The use of ElektorWheelie on public roads or in public spaces may be illegal and/or subject to legislation and type approval. No type approval has been applied for and owners are advised to check local or national legislation for any use other than on private land, or with the land owner's permission. Elektor International media BV accepts no responsibility in this respect whatsoever.

• Under the terms of an Open Development Elektor International Media cannot be held liable for any damages, penalties or injuries caused by, or arising from, the use, ownership or assembly of the ElektorWheelie vehicle.

# Load Protection for Audio Amplifiers

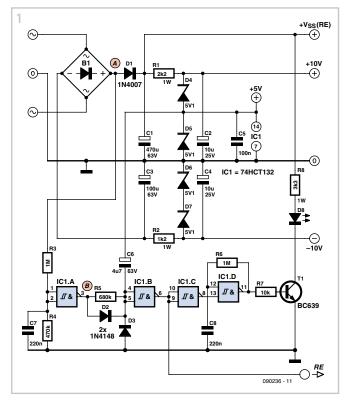


#### Joseph Kreutz (Germany)

In order to be effective, any protection device connected between an audio amplifier output and the speakers needs to connect the load only after a few seconds' delay, disconnect it immediately the mains supply is turned off, and prevent any high-level DC component from being able to damage the loudspeakers. As the circuit suggested here can readily be 'grafted' onto any existing circuit, it merits the title 'universal'. The circuit diagrams in Figures 1 and 2 relate to a prototype fitted to an amplifier producing 50 W into 8  $\Omega$ , with a ±35 V power supply. This circuit can be readily adapted to other supply voltages, and hence to other audio power outputs. The appropriate values for R1, R2, R8, R15, and R19, along with the operating voltages for C1 and C3 and the choice of semiconductors D9, D10, T1, T2, and T3 are given in **Table 1**.

Circuit operation is simple: when the amplifier is turned on, the voltage at the junction of bridge rectifier B1 and diode D1 quickly charges capacitor C7 via resistor R3. Capacitor C7 avoids mains zero crossings causing spurious triggering. When the upper threshold voltage of IC1a is reached, its output goes low.

At this moment, C6 is gradually charged via R5, and once the voltage across it reaches the required value, IC1b output goes high and turns relavs RE1 and RE2 on via transistors T2 and T3. This process produces a delay of around 5 s. In order for us to be certain that IC1b output starts off low, the initial voltage across C6 must be zero. So this capacitor is connected directly to the +5



V rail. This circuit works by determining voltage thresholds: this means that we need to choose an SN74HCT132 quad Schmitt NAND gate for IC1.

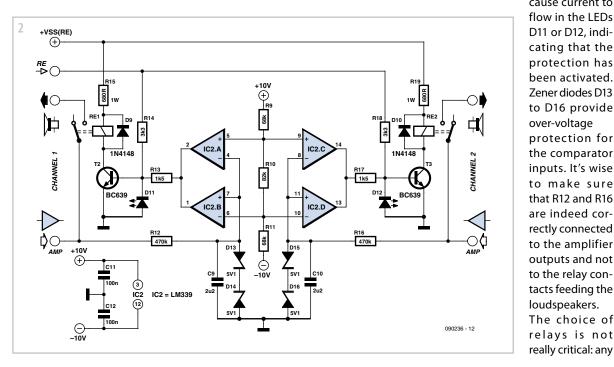
Gate IC1c inverts the relay control signal and feeds it to one input of IC1d, which then operates as an oscillator, making LED D8 flash at around 4 or 5 Hz during the delay period.

As soon as the relay control signal goes high and the relays turn on, the IC1d oscillator is disabled and LED remains constantly lit. The LED is powered directly from the HT rail across C1, and  $3.3k\Omega$  resistor R8 limits the current through it to 10 mA. As shown in Table 1, the value of R8 depends on the supply voltage and hence on the power of the amplifier to which the protection circuit is to be connected.

As soon as the mains is turned off, IC1a output goes high and capacitor C6 discharges rapidly through D2, which then causes IC1b output to go low and the relays RE1 and RE2 to turn off almost immediately. So the amplifier load is isolated instantly and the circuit re-armed so as to produce the required delay next time mains power is applied.

Detection of any DC component is performed by IC2, an LM339 quad comparator. The networks C9/R12

and C10/R16 act as low-pass filters: they attenuate the audio signal very heavily, but if any DC voltage is present on the amplifier output, it will be fed to IC2's comparator inputs. If it exceeds ± 3.75 V, at least one of the comparators will output a 'low' signal, and thus turn off the corresponding relay control transistor. The load will remain isolated as long as the fault condition continues. This signal will also

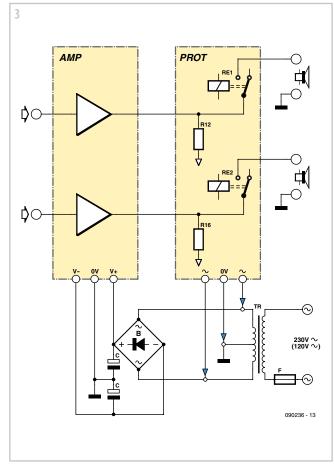


cause current to flow in the LEDs D11 or D12, indicating that the protection has been activated. Zener diodes D13 to D16 provide over-voltage protection for the comparator inputs. It's wise to make sure that R12 and R16 are indeed correctly connected to the amplifier outputs and not to the relay contacts feeding the loudspeakers. The choice of relays is not

Supply voltage [V]	27	35	47	56	64	70	76
Power into 4 Ω [W]	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
Power into 8 Ω [W]	25	50	100	150	200	250	300
Working voltage for C1 (470 $\mu\text{F})$ & C3 (100 $\mu\text{F})$ [V]	40	63	63	80	80	100	100
Value for R1	1k8, 0,25 W	2k2, 1 W	3k3, 1 W	4k7, 1 W	4k7, 1 W	5k6, 1 W	5k6, 1 W
Value for R2	820 Ω, 1 W	1k2, 1 W	1k8, 1 W	2k2, 2 W	2k7, 2 W	2k7, 2 W	3k3, 2 W
Value for R3	2k7, 0,25 W	3k3, 1 W	4k7, 1 W	5k6, 1 W	6k8, 1 W	8k2, 1 W	8k2, 1 W
Value for R15 & R19 (*)	-	680 Ω, 1 W	1k2, 1 W	1k8, 1 W	2k2, 1 W	2k7, 2 W	2k7, 2 W
D9 et D10	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	BAV21	BAV21
Т1, Т2, Т3	BC639	BC639	BC639	BC639	BC639	2N5551	2N5551

type that has a high enough breaking capacity, works from 24 V, and only needs around 15-25 mA to drive it will do. The relays fitted to the prototype are RT 314024 ones made by the Austrian company Schrack [1]. They can switch 16 A, which is enough for amplifiers with pretty reasonable powers. The prototype is fitted to a 50 W per channel stereo amplifier, whose 35 V supply voltage is higher than the relays' rated operating voltage. So it was necessary to fit series resistors R15 and R19 in order to drop the excess 11 V. As the relay coil resistance is 1,450  $\Omega$ , these series resistors need to be  $680\,\Omega$  and rated for a dissipation of 1 W. Naturally, the value of R15 and R19 depends on the type of relay chosen and the amplifier's supply voltage, as shown in Table 1. However, the value isn't critical, as the relays are pretty tolerant about their operating voltage. Besides, it's easy enough to find out the resistance of a relay coil: just measure it with an ohmmeter!

It's essential to pick up the power



for the circuit directly from the amplifier's power transformer terminals, before the rectifier and smoothing capacitors, as shown in the connection diagram in Figure 3. This voltage is rectified by bridge rectifier B1 and applied via D1 to the 470 µF smoothing capacitor C1. The power for the relays and LED D8 is taken from directly across this capacitor. Diode D1 allows capacitor C1 to be isolated as soon as the mains power goes off: so when the amplifier is turned off, there is zero voltage at IC1a input , and the relays are guaranteed to be off. The +10 V and +5 V rails are regulated by zeners D4 and D5, while D6 and D7 stabilize the -10 V rail feeding IC2. Using two zeners in series limits the power each of them has to dissipate.

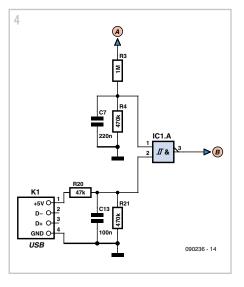
It is perfectly simple to extend the circuit for 5+1 or 7+1 channel audio systems, as used on an increasing number of computers. And it's all the more advisable because the sound cards often produce erratic signals when the computer

Table 2. System with 5+1 or 7+1	channels						
Supply voltage [V]	27	35	47	56	64	70	76
Power into 4 Ω [W]	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
Power into 8 Ω [W]	25	50	100	150	200	250	300
Working voltage for C1 (2200 $\mu F)$ & C3 (470 $\mu F)$ [V]	40	63	63	80	80	100	100
Value for R1	820 Ω, 1 W	1k2, 1 W	1k8, 1 W	2k2, 2 W	2k7, 2 W	2k7, 2 W	3k3, 2 W
Value for R2	270 Ω, 2 W	390 Ω, 2 W	560 Ω, 5 W	680 Ω, 5 W	820 Ω, 5 W	820 Ω, 10 W	1k, 10 W
Value for R3	2k7, 1 W	3k3, 1 W	4k7, 1 W	5k6, 1 W	6k8, 1 W	8k2, 2 W	8k2, 2 W
Value for R15 et R19 (*)	-	680 Ω, 1 W	1k2, 1 W	1k8, 1 W	2k2, 1 W	2k7, 2 W	2k7, 2 W
D4 - D7	BZV85C5V1 or 5V1 device capable of dissipating 1 W						
D9 & D10	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	BAV21	BAV21
T1, T2, T3	BC639	BC639	BC639	BC639	BC639	2N5551	2N5551
* for 24 V relays drawing a current in the region of 15 mA.							

is powered up or down, which when amplified can be at best unpleasant, and at worst, damaging for the loudspeakers.

As shown in **Figure 4**, the +5 V supply rail present on the computer's USB bus is applied to one of the inputs of gate IC1a, the other input being used to check the presence of the amplifier supply voltage. So both the computer and the amplifier have to be running for the speakers to be connected after a 5-second delay. The 100 nF capacitor C13 avoids unwanted triggering. Turning off the computer or the amplifier disconnects the speakers immediately.

The **Figure 1** delay circuit, modified as per the circuit in **Figure 4**, is common to all channels, and provides the relay control signal for them all. But the DC component switching and protection unit shown in **Figure 2** has



to be repeated 3 or 4 times, so as to be able to control the number of channels in the sys-

tem. Refer to **Table 2** for the component values for a protection circuit for a 5+1 or 7+1 channel system. The modifications mainly affect the following points:

- The values of R1 and R2 are reduced, but their dissipation increased, as shown in **Table 2**;

- C1 and C3 are also increased to 2,200 μF and 470 μF respectively;

- Zener diodes D4 to D7 change to type BZV85C5V1 or equivalent, capable of dissipating 1 W.

(090236-I)

Internet Link [1] www.schrack.com

# **Impact Clock**



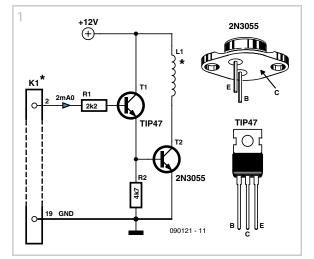
#### G. van Zeijts (The Netherlands)

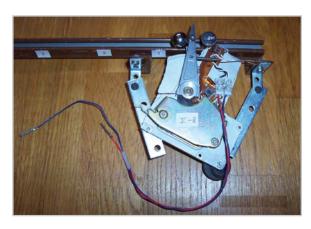
The read/write heads of a hard-disk drive are moved back and forth over the magnetic platters by a linear motor. This motor consists of a coil that moves in a strong magnetic field, combined with some sophisticated electronics that drives it such that the read/write heads are quickly positioned to the desired location.

By now enough hard-disk drives have crashed that every hobbyist should have no trouble getting his or her hands on one and using it for other purposes.

As the head motor has a fairly long stroke and can supply considerable force, we used it in this project to build a special sort of clock.

If you simply apply a DC voltage to the coil, the arm jumps from one end to the other one with a bang. If you reverse the polarity of the voltage, the arm moves in the opposite direction. The voltage applied to the coil can be controlled by a PC with the aid of a Darlington circuit (**Figure 1**). We used one of the pins of the Centronics port on the computer (K1 in the schematic drawing) to drive the circuit. Here the control signal is provided by pin 2 of the Centronics connector, which corresponds to bit 0 of port H378. Pin 19





(ground) is tied to the ground line of the control circuit. Use a hefty AC mains adapter for the power supply; it must be able to deliver at least 2 A.

The mechanical design of the clock is rather unusual. It consists of a length of curtain rail arranged at an oblique angle, along which a steel ball from a ball bearing can be propelled upward and roll back down under its own weight. If the ball is struck by a blow whose strength depends on the time of day, it will travel for a certain distance along the curtain rail. By observing the motion of the ball, you can read the time (approximately) from an hours scale marked along the length of the rail. The previously mentioned head motor from a discarded hard disk drive is used to generate the impact on the ball. The ball rests against the arm of the motor when it is at its lowest point on the rail. The computer calculates the force of the impact and drives the motor for a certain length of time

The program for the clock is written in Visual Basic and has a simple design. The software is extensively documented.

Now for some practical details on the clock:

- Rail length approx. 160 cm

- Height difference (top/bottom) approx. 10 cm

- Ball diameter 17 mm

- Head motor coil resistance 5–15  $\Omega$  (depending on hard-disk model)

- Coil voltage 5-12 V (depending on coil resistance)

The hours scale on the rail must be determined experimentally after first adjusting the impact for 12 o'clock so the ball nearly reaches the highest point of the rail.

#### Download

090121-11: Visual Basic program, from www.elektor. com/090121

# Lead Acid Battery Protector



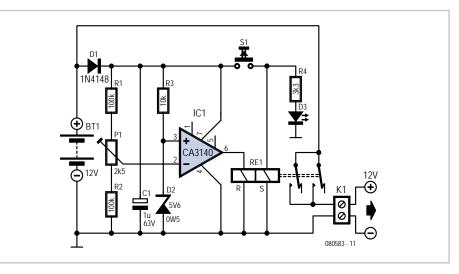
(090121-l)

#### Jürgen Stannieder (Germany)

The circuit described here can be used to ensure that a 12 V sealed lead acid (SLA) gel battery isn't discharged too deeply. The principal part of the circuit is a bistable relay, which is driven by the output of an op amp.

The battery voltage is first reduced via D1, R1, P1 and R2, and then continuously compared with a reference voltage set up by diode D2. When the battery discharges too much and its terminal voltage drops below the level set by P1, the output of the opamp becomes High, which causes the relay to toggle. This in turn isolates the load from the battery. The battery can be reconnected via S1 once the battery has been replaced or recharged.

The relay used in the prototype is a 5 V bistable type made by Omron (G6AK-234P-ST-US 5 VDC). The two windings of the relay each have a resistance of 139  $\Omega$  (for the RAL-D 5 W-K made by Fujitsu this is 167  $\Omega$ ). When the battery voltage starts to become too low and the relay is being reset the current consumption of the circuit is about 45 mA. Shortly after the load has been disconnected, when



the battery voltage rises above the reference voltage again, the reset coil will no longer be powered and the current consumption drops back to about 2.5 mA.

The range of P1 has intentionally been kept small. With a reference voltage of 5.6 V (D2) and a voltage drop of 0.64 V across D1, the circuit reacts within a voltage span of 11.5 V and 11.8 V. This range is obviously dependent on the zener diode used and the tolerance.

For a greater span you can use a larger value for P1 without any problems. With the potentiometer at its mid setting the circuit switches at about 11.6 V.

(080583-I)

### **Automatic Curtain Opener**

#### Ton Smits (The Netherlands)

This circuit can be used with a timer clock to open and close curtains or (vertical) Venetian blinds. The curtain or blind is driven by an electric motor with a reduction gearbox fitted to the control mechanism of the curtain or blind. This circuit is ideal for giving your home an occupied appearance while you are away on holiday or for some other reason. In the author's house, this arrangement has provided several years of troublefree service on a number of windows fitted with Venetian blinds.

The original design was a simple relay circuit with pushbuttons for opening and closing

and reed switches acting as limit switches. The mechanical drive is provided by a small DC motor with a reduction gearbox and pulley (all from Conrad Electronics).

It was later modified to work automatically with a timer clock. The timer operates a small 230-VAC (or 120-VAC) relay with a changeover contact. Thanks to the two timers, the motor stops after a few seconds if one of the reed switches is missed due to a mechanical defect.

The circuit works as follows (see Figure 1). In the quiescent state, relays RE1–RE3 are deenergised and the motor is stopped. Open the blind: When the timer clock applies power to the 230-V (120-V) relay RE3, the voltage at the junction of C1 and R1 goes high. IC1 (a 555) then receives a trigger pulse on pin 2, which causes its output (pin 3) to go High and energise RE1, which in turn causes the motor to start running. When the magnet reaches reed switch S1 ('Open'), the 555 is reset. If the reed switch does not operate for some reason, the relay is de-energised anyhow when the monostable times out (time delay = 1.1 RC; approximately 5 seconds). Close the blind:

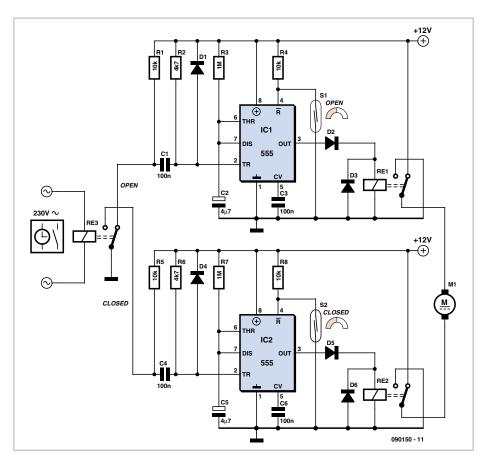
The timer clock removes power from RE3, which causes a trigger pulse to be applied to

the other 555 timer (IC2) via R5 and C4. Now the motor starts running in the other direction. The rest of the operation is the same as described above for opening the blind. Diodes D2 and D5 prevent the outputs of the 555 ICs from being pulled negative when the relay is de-energised, which could otherwise cause the timer ICs to malfunction.

All components of the mechanical drive come from Conrad Electronics [2]: a motor with a reduction gearbox (type RB32, order number 221936) and a pulley (V-belt pulley, order number 238341) on the output shaft. An O-ring is fitted to the pulley to provide sufficient friction with the drive chain of the Venetian blind. The magnet for actuating the reed switches is a rod magnet with a hole in the middle (order number 503659), and the chain of the Venetian blind is fed through this hole.

(090150-l)

Internet Links [1] www.elektor.com/090150 [2] www1.conrad-uk.com



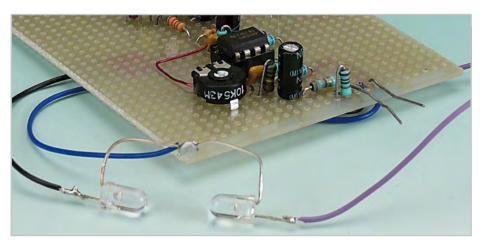
### **Stress-o-Meter**

#### Markus Bindhammer (Germany)

The common meaning of the term 'stress' is distinctly different from what specialists understand by the term, and even they disagree with each other. The Wikipedia entry for this term [1] gives an impression of its complexity. Consequently, it's a good question whether it is even possible to measure stress. However, it is certainly possible to measure how our bodies respond to stress.

No matter whether something is especially pleasant or instead triggers anxiety or aggression, if there is a strong stimulus, our bodies are prepared to act accordingly. Jumping for joy, fleeing, and attacking all cost a lot of energy. One the many consequences is thus an increase in the heart rate, which is probably the most easily measured response to stress.

The resting heart rate of a healthy person is around 50 to 100 beats per minute (bpm). A person's pulse can be measured either electrically with an ECG instrument or by sensing the periodic variation in blood flow through the body tissue. The first method requires electrical contact between electrodes and the skin, which is not especially advisable for



DIY electronics. By contrast, the variation in blood flow can easily be sensed using light transmission, since the absorption of the transmitted light depends on the blood flow. Ear lobes and fingertips are especially suitable for light transmission measurements.

The author converted an ordinary plastic clothespin into a finger or ear clip. To do so, he first drilled a 5-mm hole in each arm of the clip and then glued an IR LED (type SFH487) in one hole and a phototransistor (type SFH309FA) in the other hole (see drawing). A bright red LED or even a white LED can be used in place of the IR LED. It's even possible to use an LDR as the photosensor. Readymade clips are also available commercially as medical accessories (expensive) or accessories for ergometers and similar sports equipment (inexpensive).

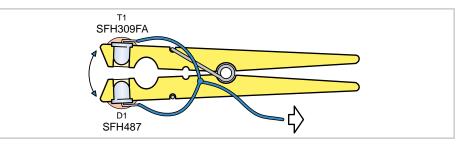
With a 5-V supply, the current through the IR LED is around 30 mA. The sensor signal (with its small voltage variations) passes through a high-pass filter (C1/R3), which removes slow drift, to the non-inverting input of opamp IC1a. The combination of C2 and R5 forms a low-pass filter that decouples high-frequency noise. IC1a amplifies the signal in the passband, which is centred at 100 bpm, by a factor of 100. A similar combination of filter and amplifier is built around IC1b, in this case with a gain of 500. The LM348 dual opamp is especially suitable for this circuit because it can handle small-signal inputs close to 0 V, even when powered from a single-ended supply. The overall gain of the two stages can be adjusted with P1. The output of IC1b drives T2 and T3 in parallel, so D2 blinks at the same rate as the variation in blood flow through the ear or finger between D1 and T1.

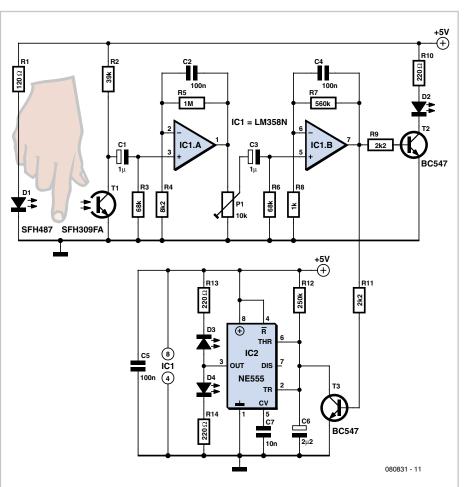
The 'excess rate', or stress, is indicated by IC2, a conventional 555 timer IC. Transistor T3 shorts out capacitor C6 when D2 is on. This resets the internal flip-flop of the 555 and causes pin 3 to go High, which in turn causes D4 to light up. When D2 is off, C6 can charge via R12. If the charging interval is long enough for the voltage on C6 to rise to two-thirds of the supply voltage, the output of the 555 changes state, LED D4 goes dark, and D3 flashes briefly. This means that the user's pulse rate is low as long as D3 blinks periodically. C6 and R12 are dimensioned such that D3 remains dark at heart rates above 100 bpm.

For safety reasons, an AC mains adaptor should not be used as the power source. The circuit works properly with a supply voltage of 4.5 to 7 V, so a set of four alkaline, NiCd or NiMH cells forms a perfectly adequate power source.

(080831-l)

Internet Link
[1] http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stress





# **Powering a Second Hard Drive**



#### Leo Szumylowycz (Germany)

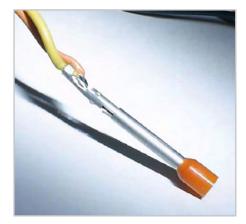
Just about every hands-on computer builder knows the problem: you've acquired an extra hard drive or cooling fan but there are no spare cables or connectors to power these additional components inside the computer case. In situations like this splitter cables, also called Y-cables, can be a blessing. But what if you don't have one of these to hand and the local computer shop is closed? There's only one thing for it — DIY! As tasks go, splicing in an extra cable is not particularly difficult, as long as you have sharp eyesight. All you need is a second power cable and a choc block terminal strip and the job's done. It works adequately (for a while) but it doesn't look particularly attractive, reliable or professional.

A more elegant solution would be to solder the new power cable direct to the corresponding connector of the existing device. Elegant, yes, but not particularly straightforward, since the power supply rails are seldom easy to get at, whilst the metal pins of individual power connectors are of course buried inside their plastic shell.

A little trick involving the sleeves that go on the ends of wires will enable you to extract

the pins as far out of the retaining mount as needed to solder onto the rear of these pins additional wires for the accessory device you wish to install.

We need two types of sleeves, 4 mm (0.16") for the plugs and 6 mm (0.24") for the sockets. First of all the contact on the cable is pressed hard into the plastic retainer to ensure the restraint spring grips cleanly and fully. Next we attach wire sleeves to the pin that we are extracting and push it carefully and slowly into the plastic retainer as far as the latch and end stop. Just before this point is reached you will feel some resistance, with



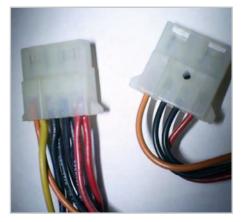
a click sound heard after you have overcome the pressure. Exactly as this click is heard you need to remove the wire in question, with its pin, from behind out of the plastic housing. If this doesn't work exactly as desired, it can help to twist the sleeve around while you are pulling.

Normally you can release about four pins using



one sleeve. For assured reliability, however, it is recommended to use several sleeves.

The free ends of the additional cable should be soldered (using great care and as little solder as possible, as shown in the photo) to corresponding pins close up against the existing cable. Any unwanted solder blobs are best removed with desoldering braid (sol-



der wick). Finally we need to bend the contact springs gently outwards and press each pin back into its right position. You will find the longer sizes of sleeve are easier to handle, also that the individual parts of the connectors move around more easily if you spray them first with contact lubricant.

(090201-l)

# **Two-button Digital Lock**

#### Francis Perrenoud (Thailand)

Now here's a digital lock unlike any other, as it has only two buttons instead of the usual numeric keypad. The way it works is as simple as its keypad. Button S1 is used to enter the digits of the secret code in a pulsed fashion - i.e. the number of times you press the button is determined by the digit to be entered. A dial telephone uses the same type of coding (now maybe there's an idea?). Press four times for a 4, nine times for a 9, etc. Pressing button S2 indicates the end of a digit. For example, to enter the code 4105, press S1 four times, then press S2, then S1 once, S2 once, then without pressing S1 at all, press S2 again, then finally S1 five times and S2 once to finish. If the code is correct, the green LED

D1 lights for 2 seconds and the relay is energised for 2 seconds. If the code is wrong, the red LED D2 lights for 2 seconds, and the relay is not energised.

To change the code, fit a jumper to J1 and enter the current code. When the green LED D1 has flashed twice, enter the new 4-digit code. D1 will flash three times and you will need to confirm the new code. If this confirmation is correct, D1 will flash four times. If the red LED D2 flashes four times, something's wrong and you'll need to start all over again. To finish the operation, remove the jumper and turn the power off and on again — the digital lock is now ready for use with the new code.

The software can be found on the webpage for the project [1]. Don't forget to erase the

microcontroller's EEPROM memory before programming it, so you can be sure that the default code is 1234 and not something unknown that was left behind in the EEPROM.

A little exercise for our readers: convert this project into a single-button digital lock — for example, by using a long press on S1 instead of pressing S2 to detect the end of a digit.

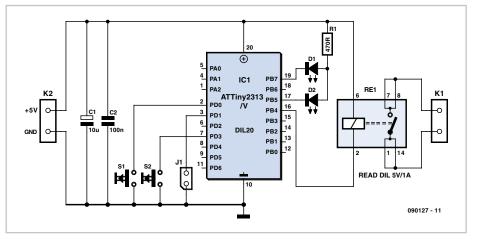
(090127-I)

Internet Link [1] www.elektor.com/090127

#### Download

090127-11: Source codes and Hex file, from www.elektor.com/090127







www.pcb-soldering.co.uk

Allendale Electronics Ltd, 43 Hoddesden Industrial Centre, Pindar Road, Hoddesden, Hertfordshire, EN11 DFF. T +44 (0)1992 450780 W www.pcb-soldering.co.uk F +44 (0)1992 450781 E sales@pcb-soldering.co.uk

# **ElektorWheelie**

**Elektor's DIY self-balancing vehicle** 

Order before 1 September 2009 and get £85 DISCOUNT! (€ 100 / US \$150)

Everyone agrees; the internal combustion engine is coming to the end of its life cycle. However you don't need

to go to the expense of a Prius or Tesla to experience the future of transportation devices. If you would prefer something more personal (and don't mind turning a few heads) why not build the astonishing ElektorWheelie? First take two electric motors, two rechargeable batteries and two sensors, now add two microcontrollers and the ElektorWheelie

is ready to transport you in style to your destination.

Celektor SHOP Actual product may differ from illustration

#### **Characteristics**

- Two 500 W DC drive motors
- Two 12 V lead-acid AGM batteries, 9 Ah
- Two fourteen-inch wheels with pneumatic tyres
- H-bridge PWM motor control up to 25 A
- Automatic power off on dismount
- Maximum speed approx. 11 mph (18 km/h)
- Range approximately 5 miles (8 km)
- Weight approximately 35 kg

The kit comprises two 500-watt DC drive motors, two 12-V lead-acid AGM batteries, two 14-inch ABS wheels, casing, control lever and assembled and tested control board with sensor board fitted on top.

Art.# 090248-71 • £1380 • € 1599 • US \$2275\* (reduced price till 1 September 2009: £1295 • € 1499 • US \$2125)\*

\*Incl. VAT, excl. shipping costs.

#### Elektor

Regus Brentford 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom Tel. +44 20 8261 4509

Further information and ordering at www.elektor.com/wheelie

# **Wireless Baby Monitor**

# K

#### Wolfgang Papke (Germany) Ton Giesberts (Elektor Labs)

Walkie-talkies (also known as handheld or PMR, Personal Mobile Radio) can be bought at low prices even from department stores, and they can be operated without a licence in many countries. Considering the low cost, such a set would be very suitable for use as a wireless baby monitor, with the addition of several external components. These are connected to the jack sockets for an external loudspeaker/microphone and an external PTT (Push-To-Talk) switch, which are often found on these devices.

The walkie-talkie with the extra electronics and microphone is placed in the baby's room. When the PTT switch on the other walkietalkie is actuated for about a second the 'baby' walkie-talkie produces a series of tones, which the external electronics can detect. This then activates its own PTT switch for about 5 seconds, so it switches over to transmit. During this time the other device can hear what the external microphone picks up.

**Figure 1** shows the circuit that the author designed for this. It has been designed specifically for a Tevion 3000 PMR sold some time ago by Aldi. This type of PMR has a combined jack socket that includes all the required connections.

The voltage present on the PTT connector is used to generate the supply voltage for the circuit via R3, D1 and C1/C2. When the loudspeaker output presents a series of tones (when the PTT switch on the other walkietalkie is held down), it causes T1 to conduct. This also turns on T2 and T3, so that the external microphone is connected to ground. The resulting current that flows through the microphone should be sufficient to activate the PTT circuit in the walkie-talkie, causing it to transmit. If the external microphone doesn't draw sufficient current, a resistor (R8) should be connected in parallel. Some experimentation with the value of this resistor may be required. If you want to make use of the internal microphone then R8 should be replaced with a wire link.

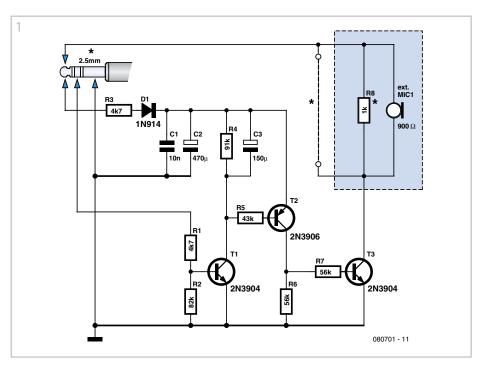
When the walkie-talkie switches to transmit the built-in amplifier stops producing a signal and T1 turns off. However, since electrolytic capacitor C3 has been charged up in the mean time, transistors T2 and T3 will keep conducting for several seconds until C3 has been almost discharged via R4.

In the Elektor labs a simpler version with the same functionality (**Figure 2**) has been designed for use with a cheaper PMR set



that can be obtained from Conrad Electronics (PMR Pocket Comm Active Pair, order number 930444). These walkie-talkies have separate jack sockets for the LS/Mic and PTT connections.

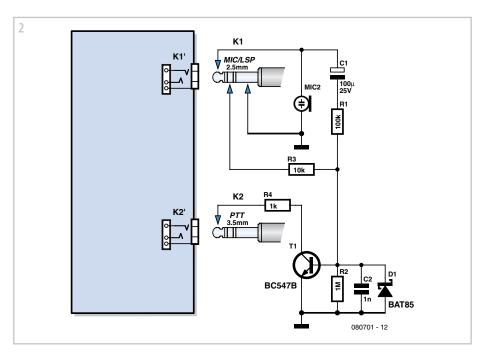
When there is a call a series of tones is produced that is used to turn on T1 via R3. T1 then activates the PTT function and the microphone amplifier is turned on. However, it's not just the audio signal that is used, but also the DC offset produced when the internal output stage is turned on. Both the internal as well as external loudspeaker are driven via an output capacitor of 100 µF. When there is a call it charges up via R3 and the base-emitter junction of T1. If the walkietalkie is called often there would be a danger that the output capacitor would remain charged and the DC offset of the audio signal would no longer be sufficient to turn on T1. To prevent this, D1 is connected in reverse across the base-emitter junction of T1, providing a discharge path for the output capacitor. To keep the circuit active for a minimum amount of time the microphone voltage is used to provide an extra base current. This is done by charging C1 via R1. When the transmitter is turned off the microphone and R2/



D1 provide a discharge path for the capacitor. C2 ensures that the circuit won't react to spikes caused by interference. As can be seen from the second circuit diagram, use is made of two connectors, a 2.5 mm jack plug for an external headset and a 3.5 mm plug for the PTT function. These connectors are particular to the walkie-talkies we used here. With other types of walkie-talkie you should first check the connection details of the connectors before you connect the circuit up.

When the circuit is used as a baby monitor you should check that the microphone you're using can pick up all the sounds. In our case the microphone didn't appear to be very sensitive. The microphone amplifier has probably been designed for a voice that is near the PMR unit. When used as a baby monitor the microphone should therefore be positioned as close to the baby as possible.

(080701-l)



# Network RS232

Marcos Agra-Trillo (United Kingdom)

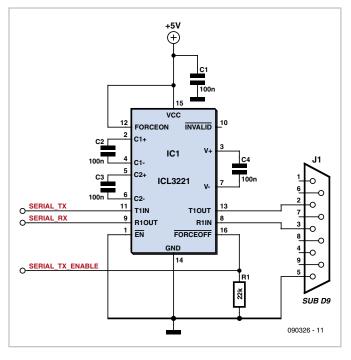
With an ever increasing number of off the shelf electronic modules and boards available at low prices, designers are inclined to use these instead of making all their electronics from scratch. In many cases this makes sense as developing say, a PID motor controller or a GPS receiver from scratch requires considerable skill, time and effort. A surprising number of modules still have an interface based on RS232. No wonder, as RS232 is easy implemented on a microcontroller with two I/O pins and a line driver such as the MAX232. In the case where the master is a PC, the serial port is relatively easy to access on both Windows and Linux. Usually modules implement a text terminal interface that decodes single line

commands with arguments and generate a reply like this:

Tx: cmd arg0 arg1 ... argX/n
Rx: cmd arg0 arg1 ... argX/n
replyline0/n
replyline1/n

replylineY/n

A complication occurs when there are a num-



ber of RS232 modules in a project, as each requires a serial interface at the master. A hardware solution in the form of an RS232 multiplexer would be a solution but wouldn't it be nice to get this functionality for free!

By deviating from the original aim of RS232 as a point-to-point link, we can have an RS232 network in which all the modules share both transmit and receive lines to one master interface. All modules operate at the same speed,



start and stop bits with no flow control. When idle, all the modules are listening for commands from the master and have their transmitters disabled. Each module is configured with an identifier consisting of a number that the master sends as a single line (e.g. '2/n' selects module 2). If a module receives an identifier that matches its own, it is selected and can decode commands and drive its transmitter for the duration of the reply. Conversely, if the identifier does not match it must not decode commands and ensure its transmitter remains disabled.

In addition to some firmware support, the RS232 driver electronics must be able to tri-state the transmitter while keeping the receiver operational. Sadly, the classic MAX232 driver is unsuitable but

the ICL3321 and MAX242 are possible candidates for our purpose. These have lowpower shutdown modes that power-down the charge pump and transmitters but keep the receivers enabled for monitoring RS232 activity.

The number of modules in your RS232 network is limited by the (nominal)  $5 k\Omega$  pulldown at the receiver input of the line driver device. Multiple modules increase the loading

on this signal, reducing the maximum operating speed and cable length. Using the circuit shown here, running an application with five modules at 9,600 bps located within 1 meter of each other did not present any problem.

Modules need a means of enabling the network mode and setting the unique identifier. This can be done via switches, jumpers or, if I/ O pins are scarce, by storing the configuration in the user EEPROM/Flash provided by many microcontrollers. If the latter is done, it is reasonable to assume the module will only be configured with normal RS232. Special configuration commands can then be provided that are always decoded irrespective of the identifier match.

It is unlikely that commercially available mod-

ules can be tweaked to support 'network' RS232 unless the vendor has used a suitable RS232 line driver and is prepared to provide the firmware code. However, it is possible to implement on DYI modules and perhaps module designers can take note and enhance the functionality of their future designs.

(090326-I)

# **Simple Wire Link Bender**

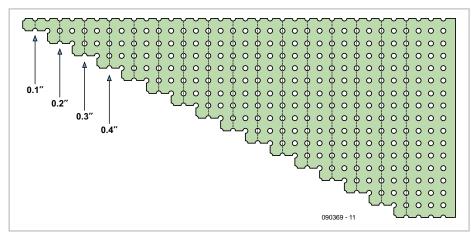


#### Louter van der Kolk (The Netherlands)

When you want to mount components on a PCB or a piece of prototyping board, you not only want to do this quickly, but also tidily. The bending of really tidy wire links with the correct pitch is often a tedious chore. The following is a handy aid for doing this.

Using a small piece of 0.1 inch (2.54 mm) prototyping board, you can very easily make a handy bending jig for wire links. With a jigsaw, cut the piece of prototyping board into a staircase shape as shown in the drawing. You can make it as big as you need. Make sure that the horizontal cuts are slightly towards the outside with respect to the holes, so that clear indentations remain in the horizontal sections.

Bending a wire link is now very easy: choose the desired pitch on the jig (dashed line), take



a piece of wire and fold it sharply around the indentations corresponding to the selected pitch. A neat wire link is the result, with exactly the right pitch and ready for soldering tightly into the PCB or prototyping board. With close-fitting wire links the board looks much better and they are also mounted much more quickly.

Tof course he bender is also suitable for resistors with leads.

(090369-I)

# **Single-cell Power Supply**



#### Harald Broghammer (Germany)

Many modern electronic devices and microcontroller-based circuits need a 5 V or 3.3 V power supply. It is important that these voltages are constant and so a regulator of some kind is essential, including in batterypowered devices. The simplest approach is to select a (perhaps rechargeable) battery whose voltage is rather higher than that required by the circuit and use an ordinary linear voltage regulator. Unfortunately this solution is rather wasteful of precious energy and space: for a 5 V circuit at least six NiCd or NiMH cells would be required.

Both these disadvantages can be tackled using a little modern electronics. A good way to minimise energy losses is to use a switch-

#### Characteristics

- Input voltage from 0.7 V to 5 V
- Output voltage from 2.5 V to 5.5 V
- Maximum output current 2 A
- Can run from a single cell

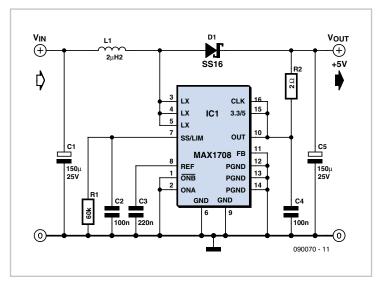
ing regulator, and if we use a regulator with a step-up topology then we can simultaneously reduce the number of cells needed to power the circuit. Fortunately it is not too difficult to design a step-up converter suitable for use in portable equipment as the semiconductor manufacturers make a wide range of devices aimed at exactly this kind of application. The Maxim MAX1708 is one example. It is capable of accepting an input voltage anywhere in the range from 0.7 V to 5 V, and with the help of just five external capacitors, one resistor, a diode and a coil, can generate a fixed output voltage of 3.3 V or 5 V. With two extra resistors the output voltage can be set to any desired value between 2.5 V and 5.5 V.

The technical details of this integrated circuit can be found on the manufacturer's website [1], and the full datasheet is available for download. An important feature of the device is that it includes an internal reference and integrated power switching MOS-FET, capable of handling currents of up to 5 A. It is, for example, possible to convert 2 V at 5 A at the input to the circuit into 5 V at 2 A at the output, making it feasible to build a 5 V regulated supply powered from just two NiCd or NiMH cells. With a single cell the maximum possible current at 5 V would be reduced to around 1 A.

The example circuit shown here is configured for an output voltage of 5 V. The capacitor connected to pin 7 of the IC enables the 'soft start' feature. R2 provides current limiting at slightly more than 1 A. For maximum output current R2 can be dispensed with. Pins 1 and 2 are control inputs that allow the device to be shut down. To configure the device for 3.3 V output, simply connect pin 15 to ground.

The coil and diode need to be selected carefully, and depend

on the required current output. To minimise losses D1 must be a Schottky type: for a 1 A output current the SB140 is a suitable choice.



For L1 a fixed power inductor, for example from the Fastron PISR series, is needed. A fundamental limitation of the step-up converter is that the input voltage must be lower than the output voltage. For example, it is not possible to use a 3.7 V lithiumpolymer cell (with a terminal voltage of 4.1 V fully charged) at the input and expect to be able to generate a 3.3 V output, as diode D1 would be permanently conducting. On the other hand, there is no difficulty in generating a 5 V output from a lithium-polymer cell.

(090070-l)

Internet Link [1] www.maxim-ic.com/quick\_ view2.cfm/qv\_pk/3053

# **Economy Timer**



#### Stefan Hoffmann (Germany)

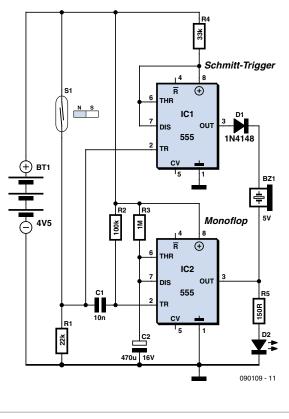
Windows should be opened only a few minutes for ventilation, and due to the risk of break-ins, you shouldn't leave windows open for hours on end or when nobody is at home.

This circuit detects when a window is open (it can also be used with a door), indicates that the window is open by means of a red LED or a blinking LED, and emits a loud acoustic signal from an intermittent electronic buzzer to remind you to close the window.

The active components consist of a pair of type 555 timer ICs. Switch S1 is a reed switch that is attached to the window frame, and when the window is closed the switch is closed by a magnet attached to the window casement.

When the window is closed, the reed switch connects resistor R1 to the 4.5-V supply voltage. If the window is opened, S1 opens as well and the voltage on R1 drops immediately to 0 V. As a result, the trigger input of IC2 is briefly pulled to ground via C1.

IC2 is wired as a monostable flip-flop, and it is triggered by this pulse. After C1 charges, the supply voltage is again present at the trigger input of the monostable flip-flop (via R2). This



prevents retriggering and allows the monostable to time out normally.

The red LED or blinking LED (user option; select the value of the series resistor accord-

ning (pin 3 is logic High). The output of the second 555 IC, which configured as a Schmitt trigger, also goes High when its trigger input is pulled to ground. As a result, the DC buzzer connected between the outputs of the two 555 ICs is not energised because both outputs are High. If the window is closed within the time interval determined by the R3/C2 network, the output of the Schmitt trigger returns to the Low state. If the output of IC2 is still High, diode D1 prevents any current from flowing through the DC buzzer. After the monostable times out, the outputs of both 555 ICs are Low and the buzzer remains silent.

ingly) indicates that the timer is run-

Things are different if the window is still open when the monostable times out. The Schmitt trigger output remains High, but the monostable output goes Low. As a result, a positive voltage is applied to the buzzer, and it generates an acoustic signal until the window is closed. As befits an intermittent buzzer, it generates an intermittent signal.

The time-out interval of the monostable can be calculated reasonably accurately with the formula

 $t = 1.1 \times C2 \times R3$ 

With the indicated component values (1 M $\Omega$  and 470  $\mu F$ ), the alarm sounds after approximately nine minutes if the window is still open.

Instead of the reed switch, you can use a lightdependent resistor (LDR) to detect the light from the refrigerator lamp. If you replace R1 with a trimpot and adjust it so that the monostable is triggered when the refrigerator lamp goes on (when the refrigerator door is opened), after the monostable times out the buzzer will remind you to close the refrigerator door (which is often left open). A nice side effect here is that you can use this circuit to definitively answer the age-old question of whether that refrigerator lamp actually goes off when the fridge door is closed ;-).

(090109-I)

# **Full-colour Night-flight Illumination**



#### Steffen Schütte (Germany)

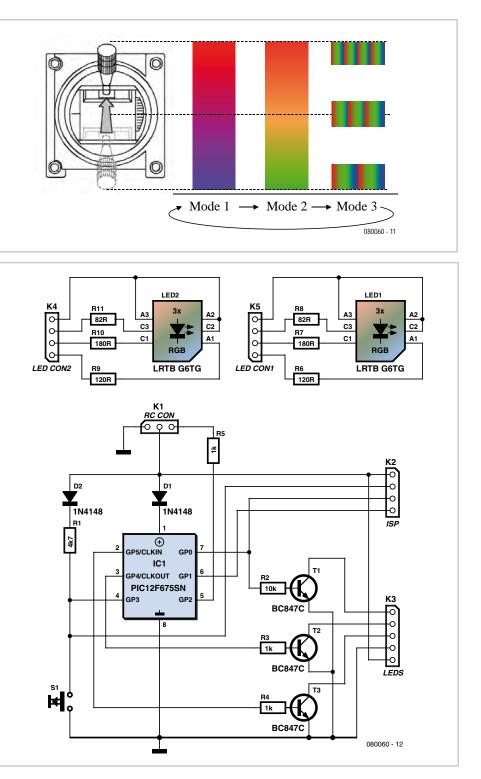
There are various types of night-time illumination available for model aircraft. The circuit described here is special in that it allows the colour of the RGB LED that is used to be controlled remotely. The circuit can be connected to a spare receiver output channel or in parallel with a channel already in use for other purposes. The colour of the RGB LED changes according to the servo position for the selected channel and according to the selected mode of operation.

#### Characteristics

- Supply voltage: 4.8 V (4.5 V to 5.5 V)
- Maximum current for each output: 150 mA
- Maximum current per LED module: 150 mA (50 mA per colour)
- Operating modes: 3
- Servo range: ±100 %
- Dimensions (prototype):
- 32 mm x 25 mm x 7 mm
- Controller weight: 5 g
- LED module weight: 0.7 g

At the heart of the circuit is a PIC12F675 microcontroller (IC1), which is connected to one output channel of the radio receiver: this allows it to measure the corresponding servo position. Depending on its operating mode, the microcontroller generates pulsewidth modulated waveforms on three outputs, which in turn drive the connected RGB LED (or LEDs) via transistors T1 to T3 to produce a range of colours. The other main components are the mode button S1 and a fourway connector (K2) used for in-system programming (ISP) of the microcontroller. D1 and D2 are required to prevent a connected radio receiver from interfering with the programming operation.

In contrast to the simplicity of the hardware, the software running in the microcontroller is rather complex. Commented source code is available for free download from the project page at www.elektor.com. The most important parts of the program are the



initialisation code, the interrupt routine and the main loop.

The interrupt routine is triggered by a level change on the input port pin connected to the radio receiver. It tests whether the edge is rising or falling: if rising, Timer1 is set to zero to allow the time to the following falling edge to be measured. The pulse width corresponds to the servo position and is output by the receiver every 20 ms. The 20 ms timebase derived from the receiver signal is also used to orchestrate the polling of the mode button. When the mode button is pressed (the input port pin going from High to Low) the device changes mode.

If the device is not in continuously-changing mode the new colour for the RGB LED is calculated in the interrupt routine by calling the routine 'calcResult'. If the device is in continuously-changing mode the relevant calculations are performed in the main loop. Pressing S1 cycles through the following operation modes (see also the accompanying figure). In mode 1 the colour changes from blue (minimum servo position) to red (maximum position). A press of S1 advances to mode 2, where the colour changes similarly from green to red. A further press enters mode 3, where the colour changes continuously, with the speed of the change depending on the servo position. Finally, pressing the button once more returns to mode 1. The most recently used mode is stored in the microcontroller's EEPROM while power is not applied.

When power is applied to the receiver the channel that has been selected for use must be set to its minimum position. This is because the circuit uses the initial value of the pulse width to 'learn' the minimum position. If the channel is not set to its minimum position, the device will never fully reach the colour red (in modes 1 and 2) or the maximum possible colour-changing speed (in mode 3).

The upper part of the circuit diagram shows how the RGB LED can be connected to connector K3. It is possible to connect multiple LED units in parallel. An extra pin on K3 is taken to ground in order to allow permanently-lit LEDs to be connected alongside the RGB LEDs. It is of course necessary to keep within the maximum permissible current draw from the receiver or battery eliminator circuit (BEC).

(080060-I)

#### Download

080060-11: source code and hex files, from www.elektor.com/080060

#### Product

080060-41: ready-programmed PIC12F675 microcontroller

# Smoggy

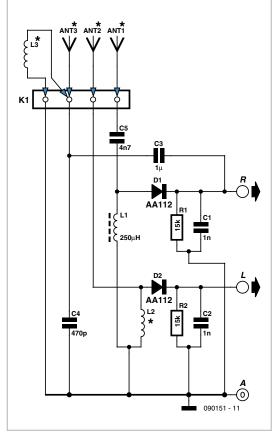
# use your Walkman to detect electrosmog

#### Tony Ruepp (Germany)

Even if your good old (Sony) Walkman sees little use nowadays it would be a shame to get rid of it altogether. The more so when just removing the tape head would allow the built-in audio amplifier to become an outstanding electrosmog detector for a variety of purposes.

Looking at the schematic, readers with RF experience will have no difficulty in recognising the diodes and coils of the two detector-receivers, which serve to capture and demodulate RF signals. With its coil of four turns (L2) one receiver covers the higher frequency range of the electromagnetic waves, whilst the second detector takes care of the lower frequency range. For this reason a coil with a greater number of turns is required: L1 is an RF choke of about 250  $\mu$ H. The precise value is not critical and it could equally be 220  $\mu$ H or 330  $\mu$ H.

The outputs of both detector-receivers are connected to the cables disconnected previously from the tape heads, feeding the right and left channel inputs to the Walk-



man's audio amplifier. Please note here that the screening of the tape head cable does not have to be absolutely identical to the ground



connection of the amplifier circuitry. As we are dealing with a stereo amplifier, we are listening into both channels and thus both RF ranges at the same time.

One channel of the amplifier can also be used to demodulate low-frequency magnetic alternating fields via a capacitor (C3) bypassing diode D1 and connecting either a third coil (L3, for instance; a telephone recording adapter) as the pickup device or else a long piece of wire for acquiring low frequency AC electrical fields. Sources like this are discernible mainly by a distinct 50 Hz (or 60 Hz) humming in the earphones.

Predicting what you may hear down to the very last detail is difficult, since every locality has its own, individual interference sources. Nevertheless, with practice users will succeed in identifying these interference sources by their particular audio characteristics.

To sum up, four different 'sensors' can be connected to the inputs of this circuit: ANT1 (approx. 50 cm long whip antenna), ANT2 (3.5 cm short stub antenna), ANT3

(approx. 1 m long wire antenna for low frequency electrical fields) and a coil for magnetic fields. Finally, two more tips: 1. Use only 'good old' germanium diodes for D1 and D2. Sensitivity will be much reduced if silicon diodes are used, as these have a higher threshold voltage. 2. Smoggy does not provide an absolute indication of field strength and even more so cannot provide any guidance whether anything it detects might be harmful. Its function is to detect electromagnetic signals and compare their relative magnitude.

(090151-I)

# **Solar-driven Moisture Detector**

#### **Christian Tavernier (France)**

When we think of solar cells or panels, what springs to mind immediately is producing power — only natural, given the primary purposes of such devices; but we don't necessarily think of using them in applications where the fact they don't produce power in the absence of light may actually be useful. Yet this is just the case in the project discussed here.

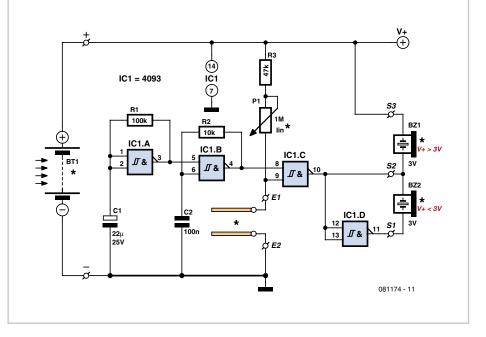
> The project, then, is intended for detecting moisture here on Earth using solar power. It's primarily aimed it at those of you who like to brighten up their house or flat with pot plants, but are afraid of inadvertently letting them die of thirst.

> > Using its two electrodes, formed from two

stiff pieces of bare copper wire, it can be stuck into the pot of any plant you want to monitor. As long as the plant isn't thirsty, i.e. the soil in the pot is moist enough, it will just sit there and do nothing at all. But when the soil dries out below a certain threshold (which you can adjust to suit the soil used and the plant being monitored), it starts 'squealing' to tell you it is time to give the poor plant a drink.

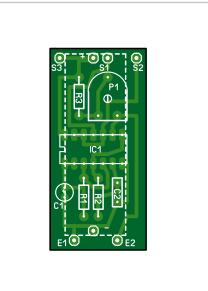
But so that your husband/wife/girlfriend/ boyfriend (as applicable!) won't throw your plant out of the window because the detector has started squealing in the middle of the night, we obviously want it to work only during the day. This is where the solar cell comes in handy: on the one hand, it is used to power the circuit, making it totally stand-alone; and on the other, the lack of power produced when in darkness means the circuit is automatically silenced at night.

Once we've adopted this principle, the circuit



is remarkably simple, using just a single 4093 CMOS logic chip, which contains four 2-input Schmitt trigger NAND gates.

The first gate, IC1a, is wired as a very low frequency astable oscillator. When its output is at logic high, which occurs at regular intervals, it enables IC1b, which is also wired as an astable oscillator, but this time at an audible frequency. The signal from IC1b then has to pass through IC1c, which can only happen if E1 and E2 are not connected, allowing the corresponding input to be pulled up to logic High. You will have realised that E1 and E2 are the electrodes stuck into the soil and so will not be connected if the latter is not sufficiently conductive, i.e. when it starts to dry out. The threshold at which gate IC1c turns on is obviously adjustable using P1.



#### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### Resistors

- $R1=100k\Omega$
- $R2 = 10k\Omega$
- $$\label{eq:R3} \begin{split} \text{R3} &= 47 k \Omega \\ \text{P1} &= 1 M \Omega \text{ linear potentiometer} \end{split}$$

#### Capacitors

 $C1 = 22\mu F 25V$ C2 = 100nF

Semiconductors IC1 = 4093

#### Miscellaneous

Solar cell (see text) Piezo buzzer 2 copper wire electrodes PCB no. 081174-1

Depending on whether or not the circuit is supplied from a voltage greater or less than 3 V — which depends on the solar cell used, as we'll be seeing in a moment — the piezo sounder can be connected either directly between IC1c output and the positive supply, or between the outputs of IC1c and IC1d, which is wired as a simple inverter and so enables you to double the output voltage.

The circuit is very simple to build, and you can just as easily use the suggested board design [1] or build it on a piece of prototyping board. The sounder used must of course be one without built-in electronics, as here it is just being used as a simple transducer. If it's a large-diameter flat type, you could, for example, glue it onto the casing of IC1, while if it's a small-diameter type with rigid pins, it can be soldered directly onto the end of the PCB where its connection pads are located. As for the solar cell, for the prototype Solems devices were used, available for example from Selectronic France [2]; these are marked with a very simple 3-figure code in the form NN/LL/WW, where NN is the number of elements in the cell (each element producing around 0.5 V), LL is the length of the cell, and WW the width, in mm. Equivalent cells from other suppliers may work equally well though.

Although in theory standard CMOS logic ICs only work above 3 V, the majority of those we tried in our circuit did actually work with a lot less, which means that if you're on a tight budget (or have a lot of plants to monitor!), you can use the cheapest cells, part no. 05/048/016.

If your budget is a little higher, and you don't want to bother selecting the 4093 CMOS ICs, go for a 07/048/016, or better still a 07/048/032, which will allow the circuit to work under excellent conditions as soon as the illumination reaches around 1,000 lux. You can also cannibalize such cells from solar-powered garden lights, which can often be found at giveaway prices in the big DIY stores.

Given the size of the suggested PCB, the Solems cells can be soldered directly onto the copper side of it. But when connecting the cell up, do take care to be very quick soldering the leads to the two silvered pads at each end of it. They are actually metallised directly onto the glass of the cell and so are pretty fragile.

As soon as the cell is connected, if the two electrodes E1 and E2 are 'in mid-air', the circuit should start 'squealing', as long as it is getting enough light. You can then solder two stiff copper wires onto E1 and E2 (e.g. stripped offcuts of 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> / AWG16 domestic wiring cable) and spike the circuit into the plant you want to monitor. Then all you have to do is adjust P1 so that the circuit cries for help when the soil has reached the level of dryness you have chosen.

If the frequency of the sound produced doesn't suit you, you can change it by increasing or reducing C2 and/or R2. Likewise, if you don't like its repeat frequency, you can change that by adjusting C1 and/ or R1.

(081174-I)

Internet Links [1] www.elektor.com/081174 [2] www.selectronic.fr

Download 081174-1 PCB layout (.pdf), from [1]

Advertisement



# I<sup>2</sup>C Display

#### R. Pretzenbacher (Austria)

Pretty graphical simulators are all very well when developing circuits using microcontrollers, but sometimes there is no substitute for a proper display connected to real hardware. LCD panels based on the Hitachi HD44780 controller are popular as they are cheap and, at least in principle, easy to use. Unfortunately they require a large number of control signals, which in turn means bulky cables and losing the use of many of the microcontroller's I/O pins.

Here we present a solution to the problem in just three characters: I<sup>2</sup>C!

#### **Characteristics**

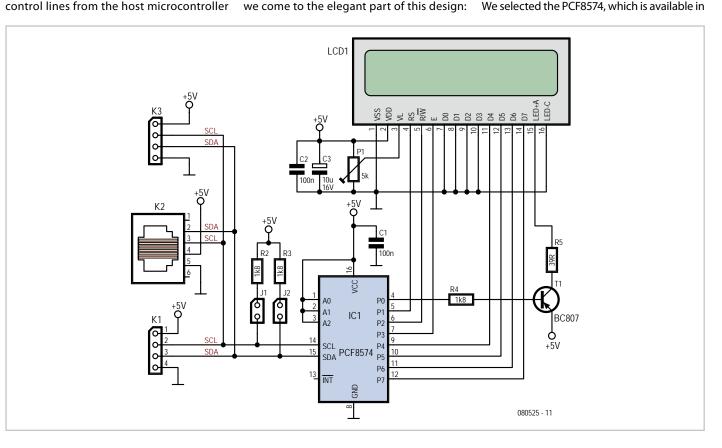
- Universal LCD module for microcontrollers
- Requires just two I/O port pins
- Multiple displays on one I<sup>2</sup>C bus
- Simple to use with AVR firmware

With the addition of just one extra chip to bridge the gap between the I<sup>2</sup>C bus and the LCD panel's parallel interface, we can make a universal display module on a simple compact printed circuit board. Besides ground and +5 V power, the module needs just two control lines from the host microcontroller

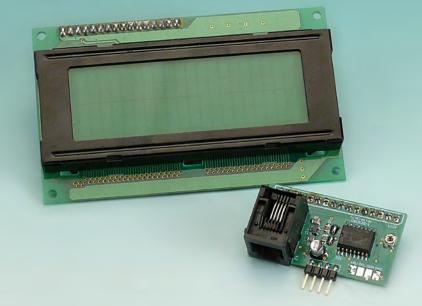
system: SCL and SDA. This makes the job of interfacing to a display much more straightforward. The Hitachi controller can be operated in its 'four-bit mode', where only four data lines are connected along with three

rather than using a microcontroller to drive these seven lines we use a simple I<sup>2</sup>C bus port expander device offering eight I/O pins. This even leaves us one spare output which we can use to switch the LCD's backlight (or any other LED) on and off.

We selected the PCF8574, which is available in

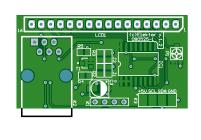


control signals: 'E', 'R/W' and 'RS'. And now





#### **COMPONENT LIST**



two variants. The variants differ in the regions of the I<sup>2</sup>C address space to which they can be configured to respond: see [2]. As shown the circuit is arranged so that the device responds to he highest address in its range: in the case of the PCF8574 this address is 0x4E and in the case of the PCF8574A the address is 0x7E. Using these two chips it is possible to make two display modules that can be connected to the same I<sup>2</sup>C bus simultaneously without address conflict and without any modifications to the circuit. If it is desired to use one of the other seven possible device addresses (for example if there is a conflict with another I<sup>2</sup>C device on the same bus) the wiring of the address bits (pins 1 to 3) needs to be changed appropriately.

The circuit itself is straightforward. The signals from the port expander are taken directly to the pins of the LCD panel, with the exception of output P0 which controls the backlight via PNP driver transistor T1. The value of R5 must be chosen according to the current rating of the backlight, which can be determined from the LCD panel's datasheet. The value of 39  $\Omega$  shown is suitable for a typical one-line panel with a rated LED current of 30 mA. Preset P1 is used to adjust the display contrast: frequently the display is only visible over a narrow range of contrast settings. Jumpers J1 and J2 enable the standard pull-up resistors on the SCL and SDA lines: there should only be one pair of such pullup resistors over the whole bus. The printed circuit board offers a range of possibilities for connection to the bus: header K1, RJ11 socket K2 and solder pads K3.

To simplify using the display the author has written driver software in C, suitable for use with AVR microcontrollers. As usual this is available from the *Elektor* web page for this article [1] and can of course be modified to suit your own requirements. The software is divided into three parts as follows.

#### 1) I<sup>2</sup>C functions

(may be modified to suit particular AVR microcontrollers) • i2clnit initialise I<sup>2</sup>C master

#### Resistors

P1 = 5kΩ, SMD (Murata) R2,R3,R4 = 1kΩ8, SMD 0805 R5 = 39Ω, SMD 0805 (see text)

#### Capacitors

C1,C2 = 100nF, SMD 0805 C3 = 10µF 16V, SMD (Vishay), diam. 4mm

#### Semiconductors

IC1 = PCF8574 (PCF8574A) (see text) T1 = BC807, SMD SOT23

- i2cCheck test whether a slave is responding
- i2cSend send data over the I<sup>2</sup>C bus
- i2cReceive read data over the I<sup>2</sup>C bus

#### 2) Low-level display functions (not normally used in applications)

- whNibb send data nibble to display: call twice to send a byte
   rdsyB read status byte from display (for example, to determine if the display is busy)
   cntrB send control byte to display (for example, to shift the display left or right)
   dataB send data byte to display
- wBusy test whether display is busy

#### Control byte constants

(for use with 'cntrB')						
● dshr	0b00011100	// shift display one position to the right				
● dshl	0b00011000	// shift display one position to the left				
<ul> <li>curon</li> </ul>	0b00001110	// cursor on				
• curoff	0b00001100	// cursor off				
• curblk	0b00001111	// cursor blinks				

#### Miscellaneous

LCD with HD44780 compatible controller K1 = 4-way SIL pinheader, lead pitch 0.1" (2.54mm) K2 = RJ11 socket, PCB mount K3 = solder islands J1,J2 = 2-way pinheader with jumper, 0.1" lead pitch 20-way pinheader, 0.1" pitch, for LCD connection PCB # 080525-1

#### 3) User-level display functions (for use in applications)

<ul> <li>Ddisp position</li> </ul>	write character at current cursor
DClear	clear display
• Dpos	set cursor position
• Dinit	initialise display
DBcd2	output a two-digit BCD value
• DHexByte	output a byte in hexadecimal
<ul> <li>DWord</li> </ul>	output an unsigned 16-bit value
<ul> <li>DLong</li> </ul>	output an unsigned 31-bit value
<ul> <li>DInt</li> </ul>	output a signed 16-bit value
The user-lev	el functions can be changed as requi

The user-level functions can be changed as required without needing to know the low-level details of how the display is driven.

(080525-I)

#### Internet Links [1 www.elektor.com/080525 [2] www.nxp. com/acrobat\_download/datasheets/PCF8574\_4.pdf

Downloads 080525-1: PCB layout (.pdf), from [1] 080525-11: source code files, from [1]



# **FM Audio Transmitter**



**Design: Mathieu Coustans (France)** 

When the author started thinking about this project he had a simple VHF FM transmitter in mind that could be used to play audio files from an MP3 player or computer on a standard VHF FM radio. The circuit shouldn't use any coils that would have to be wound at home, as is often the case with other FM transmitter designs, because it would add an unwanted level of complexity to the project. Such an FM transmitter can be used to listen to your own music throughout your home. There is also an advantage when you use this transmitter in the car, as there is no need for a separate input to the car stereo to play back the music files from your MP3 player.

To keep the circuit simple as well as compact, it was decided to use a chip made by Maxim Integrated Products, the MAX2606 [1]. This IC from the MAX2605-MAX2609 series has been specifically designed for low-noise RF applications with a fixed frequency. The VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) in this IC uses a Colpitts oscillator circuit. The variable-capacitance (varicap) diode and feedback capacitors for the tuning have also been integrated on this chip, so that you only need an external inductor to fix the central oscillator frequency. It is possible to fine-tune the frequency by varying the voltage to the varicap. Not much is demanded of the inductor, a type with a relatively low Q factor (35 to 40) is sufficient according to Maxim. The supply voltage to the IC should be between 2.7 and 5.5 V, the current consumption is between 2 and 4 mA. With values like these it seemed a good idea to supply the circuit with power from a USB port. A common-mode choke is



connected in series with the USB connections in order to avoid interference between the circuit and the PC supply. There is not much else to the circuit. The stereo signal connected to K1 is combined via R1 and R2 and is then passed via volume control P1 to the Tune input of IC1, where it causes the carrier wave to be frequency modulated. Filter R6/C7 is used to restrict the bandwidth of the audio signal. The setting of the frequency (across the whole VHF FM broadcast band) is done with P2, which is connected to the 5 V supply voltage.

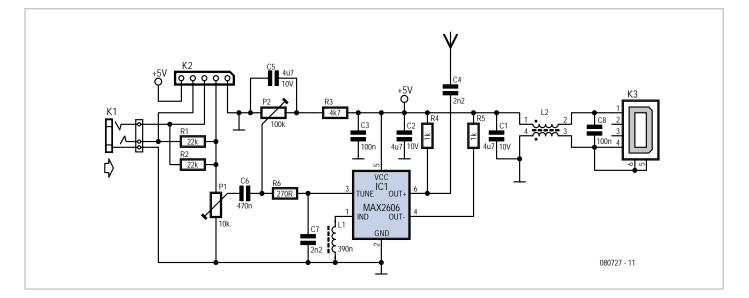
#### **Specifications**

- Easy to build thanks to the use of a MAX2606
- Can be powered from a USB port on a computer
- Current consumption of just 2 to 4 mA, supply voltage of 2.7 to 5.5 V
- Can be expanded with a pre-emphasis circuit

The PCB designed in the Elektor Labs uses resistors and capacitors with 0805 SMD packaging. The size of the board is only 41.2 x 17.9 mm, which is practically dongle-sized. For the aerial an almost straight copper track has been placed at the edge of the board. In practice we achieved a range of about 6 metres (18 feet) with this. There is also room for a 5-way SIL header on the board. Here we find the inputs to the 3.5 mm jack plug, the input to P1 and the supply voltage. The latter permits the circuit to be powered independently from the mains supply, via for example three AA batteries or a Lithium button cell. Inductor L1 in the prototype is a type made by Murata that has a fairly high *Q* factor: minimum 60 at 100 MHz.

Take care when you solder filter choke L2, since the connections on both sides are very close together. The supply voltage is connected to this, so make sure that you don't short out the USB supply! Use a resistance meter to check that there is no short between the two supply connectors before connecting the circuit to a USB port on a computer or to the batteries.

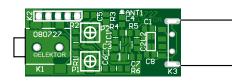
P1 has the opposite effect to what you would expect (clockwise reduces the volume), because this made the board layout much easier. The deviation and audio bandwidth varies with the setting of P1. The maximum sensitivity of the audio input is fairly



#### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### Resistors (all SMD 0805) R1,R2 = $22k\Omega$ R3 = $4k\Omega7$ R4,R5 = $1k\Omega$ R6 = $270\Omega$ P1 = $10k\Omega$ preset, SMD (TS53YJ103MR10 Vishay Sfernice, Farnell # 1557933) P2 = $100k\Omega$ preset, SMD(TS53YJ104MR10 Vishay Sfernice, Farnell # 1557934)

**Capacitors (all SMD 0805)** C1,C2,C5 = 4µF7 10V C3,C8 = 100nF



C4,C7 = 2nF2 C6 = 470nF

#### Inductors

L1 = 390nF, SMD 1206 (LQH31HNR39K03L Murata, Farnell # 1515418) L2 = 2200Ω @ 100MHz, SMD, common-mode choke. 1206 type(DLW31SN222SQ2L Murata, Farnell # 1515599)

#### Semiconductors

IC1 = MAX2606EUT+, SMD SOT23-6 (Maxim Integrated Products)

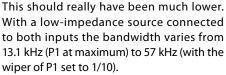
#### Miscellaneous

K1 = 3.5mm stereo audio jack SMD (SJ1-3513-SMT CUI Inc, DIGI-Key # CP1-3513SJCT-ND) K2 = 5-pin header (only required in combination

wsith 090305-I pre-emphasis circuit) K3 = USB connector type A, SMD (2410 07 Lumberg, Farnell # 1308875)

large. With P1 set to its maximum level, a stereo input of 10 mV<sub>rms</sub> is sufficient for the sound on the radio to remain clear. This also depends on the setting of the VCO. With a higher tuning voltage the input signal may be almost twice as large (see VCO tuning curve in the data sheet). Above that level some audible distortion becomes apparent. If the attenuation can't be easily set by P1, you can increase the values of R1 and R2 without any problems.

Measurements with an RF analyzer showed that the third harmonic had a strong presence in the transmitted spectrum (about 10 dB below the fundamental frequency).



In this circuit the pre-emphasis of the input is missing. Radios in Europe have a built-in de-emphasis network of 50  $\mu$ s (75  $\mu$ s in the US). The sound from the radio will therefore sound noticeably muffled. To correct this, and also to stop a stereo receiver from mistakenly reacting to a 19 kHz component in the audio signal, an enhancement circuit Is published elsewhere in this issue (Pre-emphasis for FM Transmitter, also with a PCB). **Notice.** The use of a VHF FM transmitter, even a low power device like the one described here, is subject to radio regulations and may not be legal in all countries.

(080727)

#### **Internet Links**

[1] http://datasheets.maxim-ic.com/en/ds/MAX2605-MAX2609.pdf[2] www.elektor.com/080727

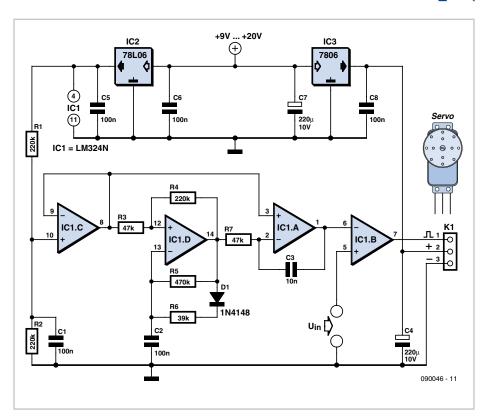
#### Download 080727-1 PCB layout (.pdf), from www.elektor.com/080727

# **Servo Driver**

#### Gert Baars (The Netherlands)

When it comes to driving a servo you typically have to send a PWM signal to the servo input. The frequency of this signal is about 50 Hz and the duty cycle is variable. The duty cycle is usually between about 5 and 10%, corresponding with a pulse width of about 1 to 2 ms. The conversion of a resistance value into a PWM signal is fairly straightforward when a variable RC time constant circuit is used. Converting a voltage into a PWM signal is a bit more difficult, but it does offer some useful advantages.

When the position of a servo can be controlled via a voltage, it can be implemented via a potentiometer acting as a voltage divider. However, you could also use the output of a sensor such as a Hall sensor, an LDR or an NTC. That way you could easily create a feedback loop that takes account of the position, light intensity or the temperature, and use this to control the servo. This can in turn be used to open or close a gas or water valve, for example. The circuit can therefore be said to



be reasonably versatile.

There are special purpose PWM modulator ICs available, but it's just as easy to use a quad op amp such as an LM324. In the circuit op amp C is configured to output a bias signal of half the supply voltage. Op amp D is set up as a square-wave oscillator, with its frequency set to about 50 Hz, which is the frequency required by the servo. The duty cycle is fixed and set to a value slightly higher than the maximum 10%.

This is followed by an integrator that changes the waveform of the pulse into a triangular form. Op amp B is configured as a comparator that compares this triangular wave with the DC voltage  $U_{in}$ . The output of the comparator is a PWM signal that is suitable to drive the servo directly. The frequency is about 50 Hz and the duty cycle can be varied from just under 5% to a good 10% when  $U_{in}$  varies from 0.5 to 4 V. The servo, an RS-2 in our prototype, reacts to this with an angular rotation of about 200 degrees. The transfer function in this case is therefore 200 / (4–0.5) = 57 degrees per volt.

(090046)

# **Chill Out Loud**

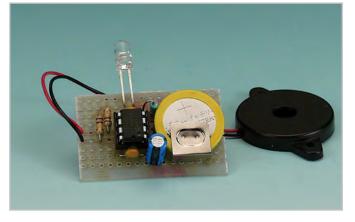


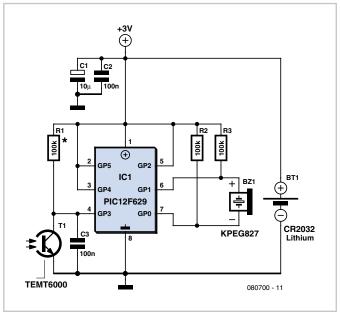
Andrew Denham (United Kingdom)

Everyone knows that when the refrigerator door is casually closed it sometimes bounces open again just a little. Enough to put the fridge light on, but that's often un-noticeable even at night unless one looks closely. After a day out, you may come home to sour milk and dodgy chicken. After several mornings with debatable milk, the author decided that something would have to be done, and came up with this little gizmo. The light in his fridge always comes on even with a 2 mm door opening, so that's a promising place to start.

The TEMT6000 phototransistor device from Vishay will 'see' visible light, and is both cheap and readily available. It has negligible dark current and can sink a few µA happily. Since a battery powered device is required, the current for the entire circuit has to be as low as possible. A PIC with 'sleep' mode is a good choice, and the 12F629 fits the bill nicely: small, cheap, easily obtained, with an internal RC oscillator on board. and up to five I/O pins as well. According to the PIC12F629 datasheet [1] all pins have to be set as inputs and pulled high for best low power operation, and every

peripheral in use will add some drain. Since the unit is permanently powered from a battery, there is no need for brown-out protection. No A/D or comparators are required, and no watchdog timer either, allowing the lowest power settings in Sleep mode to be exploited. Typical current here is shown as 1.2 nA with a guaranteed maximum of 770 nA at a 3 V supply, reducing to 700 nA at 2 V.





The type CR2032/1HF Lithium cell has a rated capacity of 230 mAh and a nominal voltage of 3 V [2]. On this basis with the typical current in sleep mode the battery would last over 250 years, or effectively for its shelf life, so a CR2032 with tags is worth soldering in to a PCB. Even at the maximum Sleep current, it would last for over 30 years — certainly longer than the fridge! One advantage of a Lithium battery is its long shelf life, and

an ability to deliver power at low temperatures.

An obvious choice to make a squawk is a piezo sounder, again cheap and easily obtained. This can be driven from the PIC directly across two ports and will withstand 3  $V_{p-p}$  drive easily. After some testing, a Kingstate KPEG827 [3] proved a worthy candidate. It makes sufficient racket at 3 V drive from about 2.0 kHz to about 4.5 kHz.

The PIC program was developed using MikroElektronika products only: a fully paid up MikroBasic compiler and the BigPIC 4 board. However the final program is so small that it can be compiled using the free version of MikroBasic (free up to 2 K of code, download at [4]).

For the simple reason of ease, the PIC used is the 8-pin DIL version. This can be re-programmed easily using a simple DIL socket adapter. ICP is OK if you have to use SMD but the socket takes up a lot of room and negates the purpose of SMD in the first place on a very small PCB. I used the PicFlash2 programmer again from MikroE, but could have used the on-board EasyPIC4 programmer. The source code used is available free from the Elektor website [5].

The timer will work with anything that can pull the GPIO.3 input Low and hold it Low, so could be used with bi-metallic temperatures sensor, or the software adapted to read a One-Wire temperature sensor. It could also be used to sense over- or under-voltage etc. with some adaptation. The delay before the alarm sounds is adjustable from about 1 to 255 seconds in software.

One word of warning: there are many PIC pro-

grammers out there. If you use other than the MikroE programmer with the code from the Elektor website, make certain that the PIC oscillator configuration is correct. Not all software reads the Configuration correctly; it needs to be set for INT RC OSC, with GPIO.4 and GPIO.5 as I/O. Anything else will stop the oscillator and may damage the PIC! Some programmers need these parameters to be set manually before blowing the chip. In case of doubt, consult the source code listing.

After some tweaking with the port settings, the sample chip consumed an estimated  $0.02 \ \mu$ A in Sleep mode. Once triggered the unit consumes about 500  $\mu$ A for the timer period of 1 minute, then about double that once the sounder is operating. This is well under the maximum current for the cell used (10 mA max. pulsed) and would bleat for about 10 days with a fresh battery, which hopefully will never happen. With a fridge opened say 20 times a day for less than a minute, the battery life expectancy reduces to about 9 years, still a reasonable longevity. The photograph shows a prototype built on a

small piece of perfboard by Elektor Labs. Here

the ambient light sensor is a type TEPT5600 (which looks like a UV LED). As opposed to TEMT6000, the TEPT5600 has to be pointed directly to the light source due to its narrower 'viewing angle'. It also requires the value of R1 to be doubled (approximately).

Even on perfboard the circuit is compact enough to be fitted in a small ABS case, preferably one with a battery compartment because that's the ideal place for the sounder. A small hole in the end should allow the sensor to 'see' the light. This hole was filled with clear epoxy resin to act as a window without allowing too much moisture into the case. The latter was achieved by fixing tape over the inside then filling the hole flush. It was then allowed to set whilst the box was fixed upright. The circuit board may be fixed in place with a little hot melt glue. The unit could be mounted to the fridge wall using double-sided adhesive foam strip or Velcro, but space allowing it may equally sit on the shelf

To start the microcontroller for the first time, or when the battery is replaced, the fridge door should be closed or the sensor covered. Once the sensor detects light, it takes 60 seconds before the alarm sounds. When in the fridge with the door closed (or the sensor covered) the unit goes back to sleep... peace!

Of course the fridge does have to have a light that works or the unit will think it is in the dark all the time.

(080700-l)

#### **Internet Links**

[1] http://ww1.microchip.com/downloads/en/ devicedoc/41190c.pdf
[2] www.panasonic.com/industrial/battery/oem/ images/pdf/Panasonic\_Lithium\_CR2032\_CR2330.pdf
[3] www.farnell.com/datasheets/16396.pdf
[4] www.mikroe.com
[5] www.elektor.com/080700

#### **Downloads & Products**

Programmed Controller 080700-41: programmed PIC12F629

#### Software

080700-11.zip: MikroBasic source code and hex files. Location: www.elektor.com/080700

# Dimmable Aquarium Light with Simulated Sunrise and Sunset

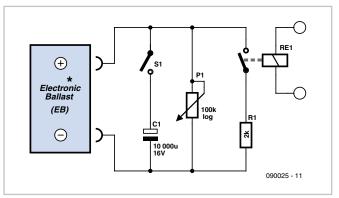


#### Jürgen Ollig (Germany)

Electronic ballasts (EBs) for fluorescent lamps, also known as electronic control gear (ECG), have advantages over their conventional cousins: higher efficiency, flicker-free start-up, no 50 Hz (60 Hz) flicker and longer tube life. Moreover, they allow the light to be dimmed. Suitable EBs with a 1– 10 V analogue control interface are available from all the usual manufacturers, including Osram and

Philips. An internet search for 'dimmable EB' will turn up a large number of on-line sales outlets for the devices. For the purposes of this circuit EBs with a digital interface (known as DALI, for Digital Addressable Lighting Interface) are not suitable.

Osram provides an excellent technical description of the 1–10 V interface on their website at [1]. The interface provides an interference-proof DC voltage of up to 10 V, which, when loaded, delivers an essentially constant current of 0.6 mA: in other words, it



is a constant current source with an open-circuit voltage of 10 V. If a resistor is connected across the interface then the lower its value, the lower will be the voltage across it, and this controls the dimming of the connected lamp. When the control input is open circuit and the voltage across it is 10 V, the lamp is driven at full brightness (100 % of nominal power). If the control input is shorted the control gear dims the lamp to 3 % of nominal power. Between 3 % and 100 % the behaviour of the controller is logarithmic.

The very simple circuit described here to drive

the interface has several features that will be of particular interest to aquarium owners.

The circuit is connected across the control input of the EB and therefore the control voltage appears across it. The brightness of the tube can be adjusted using P1. S1 allows electrolytic capacitor C1 to be connected across P1: the charge current (0.6 mA) is very small and the capacitor very large (10000  $\mu$ F) and so it charges very slowly. This means that the voltage across it,

and hence the brightness of the fluorescent tube, will increase only slowly. The larger the value of C1, the slower the rate of brightness increase; with the suggested value the simulated sunrise takes around 12 minutes to complete. As can be seen, the circuit does not need its own power supply. When the EB is switched off C1 discharges into P1 (assuming S1 is closed); when it is next switched on the brightness of the tube will rise slowly as before.

An optional extra is the circuit consisting of relay RE1 and resistor R1. If the contacts of

RE1 close C1 will be slowly discharged into R1. The control voltage will fall gradually and the tube will slowly dim. The larger the value of R1, the slower the simulated sunset will be. When the contacts of RE1 are closed the value of R1 will also affect the maximum brightness that can be achieved by adjusting P1: the greater the value of R1, the higher the maximum brightness. One possible arrangement is to plug the aquarium light into one timeswitch and drive RE1 from a mains adaptor plugged into a second timeswitch. The relay contact is made to close say 30 minutes before the first timeswitch turns the aquarium light off. When the simulated sunset is complete the relay contact can be allowed to open again.

#### **Internet Link**

[1] http://www.osram.co.uk/\_global/pdf/Professional/ ECG\_%26\_LMS/ECG\_for\_FL\_and\_CFL/QUICKTRONIC\_ DIM\_Technical\_Guide130T003GB.pdf

(090025-I)

# **Audio Source Enhancer**

# K

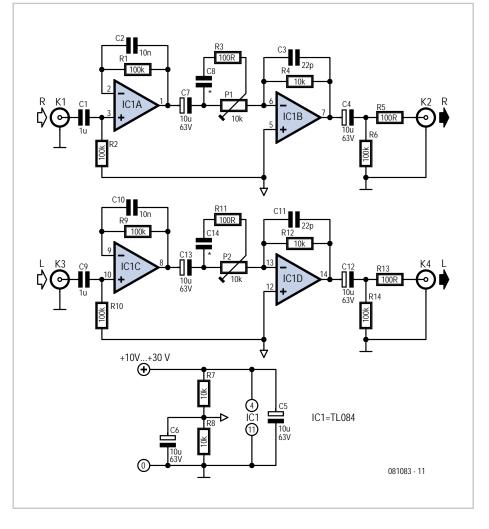
#### **Thorsten Steurich (Germany)**

Vinyl or CD: which has the better sound? It's a question still hotly debated among audiophiles everywhere. We will try to shed a little light on what lies behind the question and look at a simple circuit that can significantly enhance the sound from a CD player.

Sometimes, on first hearing a new low- to mid-range CD player, the sound is not altogether convincing when compared to a record player. It is worth looking at the recording and replay processes as a whole for both CDs and records to see why this might be. Assuming that we start from the same source, or master recording, of a given piece of music, the differences are broadly as follows.

Records and CDs use very different recording technologies. For records the signal first undergoes pre-emphasis similar to that used in FM radio, where the higher frequency components of the signal are amplified. The resulting signal is cut into the lacquer master disc that will be used for pressing. Unlike CD manufacture, this is an entirely analogue process, and it introduces a phase shift into the signal. To compensate for the pre-emphasis the preamplifier in a record player includes a de-emphasis (or 'RIAA') filter which attenuates the higher frequency components. The purpose of pre-emphasis is to improve the overall signal-to-noise ratio of the signal as played back, reducing hiss and crackle. Deemphasis introduces further phase shifts, and as a result the final signal is rather different from that produced by a CD player. The processing involved in CD manufacture and playback can be entirely digital (in the case of 'DDD' recordings) and phase errors are reduced practically to zero.

The circuit shown here uses a quad opamp (two opamps per channel) to produce 'recordlike' phase shifts. In the author's experience low- and mid-range CD players tend to have



greatly attenuated output at higher frequencies, and the circuit therefore also offers the facility to boost these components to taste. The value of capacitors C8 and C14 may be anywhere between 100 pF and 10 nF according to the frequency response desired.

At the low-frequency end the response is more than adequate, thanks to the large coupling capacitors used. The circuit also functions as a buffer or impedance converter, which can help to reduce the effect of cable capacitances. With CD players that have an output impedance of 1 k $\Omega$  or more the difference between cheap cables and more expensive low-capacitance cables can be noticeable. This circuit has an output impedance of just 100  $\Omega$  and so cheaper cables should normally be more than adequate.

The circuit can of course also be used with other digital audio sources such as minidisc players, hard disk recorders, DAB tuners, digital terrestrial and satellite television receivers and so on. The supply voltage can be anywhere from 10 V to 30 V. It will often be possible to take power from the CD player's own supply; if not, a separate AC power adaptor can be used.

The output signal for each channel is inverted (i.e., is subjected to a 180 degree phase shift) by the second opamp (IC1.B and IC1.D). This does not affect the operation of the circuit. By changing the value of feedback resistors R4 (for IC1.B) and R12 (for IC1.D) the overall gain of the circuit can be adjusted so that the output level matches that of other components in the audio system.

(081083-l)

# Doubling Up with the PR4401/02



#### Leo Szumylowycz (Germany)

Among the many interesting applications for the PR4401/02 devices from Prema, some have already appeared in the 2008 edition of Elektor Summer Circuits. Over and above their unbeatable performance, dependable operating range from 0.8 V upwards and minimal reliance on peripheral components all we might ask for might be greater output current, in order to be able to fully exploit a 4-chip LED with 80 mA. It would be handy too if one could replace the 9 V 'block' batteries used in the more sophisticated LCD multimeters. With the fully tested circuit presented here both problems can now be eliminated.

In the schematic shown two of these ICs are connected in parallel via diodes to a single charge capacitor. If the need arises you can connect even more of these ICs in parallel in the same way.

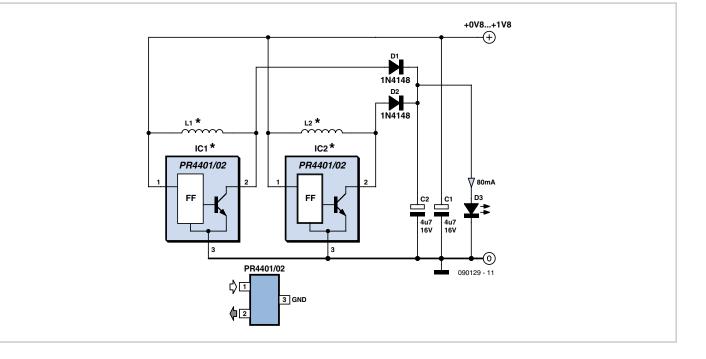
The value of inductance required is calculated in the same way as for standard applications of the IC; 10  $\mu$ H for the PR4401 with a current of 20 mA and 4.7  $\mu$ H for the PR4402 with a current of 40 mA.

To power an 80 mA LED with a single 1.5 V battery the circuit shown needs to be equipped with PR4402s and 4.7  $\mu$ H inductors. If you feel like constructing the entire project with SMDs, you will need SMD tantalum electrolytics (4.7  $\mu$ F, 35 V) of style 'A' for C1 and C2 plus



SMD inductors such as Murata LQH3C-4.7µH for L1 and L2 (available from RS Components, Farnell and Anglia Components).

Internet Link www.prema.com/pdf/ (090129-I)



# **Pre-emphasis for FM Transmitter**



#### Ton Giesberts (Elektor Labs)

#### **Specifications**

- Correction network for FM Transmitter 080727
- Also includes a 19-kHz filter
- Current consumption of 3 mA

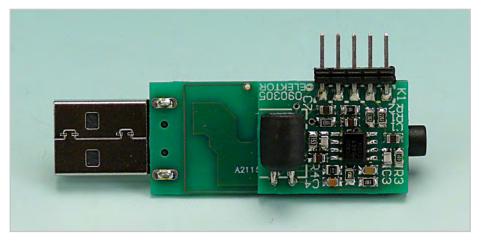
This circuit was specially designed to be used with the FM Audio Transmitter found elsewhere in this issue, but it can also be useful as an addition to other transmitters.

The circuit uses a dual opamp. The first opamp (IC1A) functions as a mixer and a buffer for the following correction network. The input sensitivity can be adjusted with the help of R3 (a lower value reduces the sensitivity). The 50  $\mu$ s correction for the pre-emphasis is carried out by C5 and R6. IC1B buffers the signal before it is fed to the transmitter via K1.

Since the FM transmitter is a mono version, a 19 kHz filter has been included to prevent a stereo FM receiver from mistakenly switching to stereo mode due to the presence of 19 kHz components in the received signal. Any signals around 19 kHz are blocked with the help of a simple tuned circuit (L1/C4). R4 ensures that the Q isn't too large. Due to tolerances you may find that the frequency can deviate from 19 kHz (in our prototype the resonance frequency was closer to 20 kHz). In view of the value of the inductor, a through-hole version has been used for this (see component list). Without the parallel circuit the crossover point of the correction network is about 16.7 kHz. This is more than enough for audio via VHF FM. The addition of the parallel circuit causes the amplitude around 10 kHz to increase a little, and the -3 dB point is then reached at 13.5 kHz. In the prototype this cutoff point was about 1 kHz higher due to component tolerances.

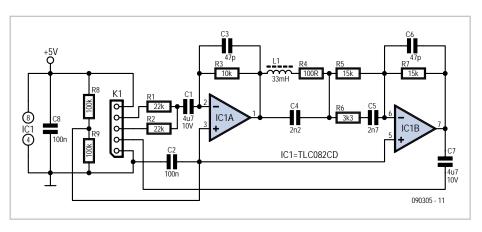
The board designed for this circuit has been kept as small as possible through the use of SMDs for most components. The dimensions





of the FM transmitter board also played a part here. To make it easier to connect this circuit to the transmitter board, a connector was included on this board. The supply voltage and audio signals are carried via this connector. The board has been designed in such a as aerial and connected to the transmitter board (it just so happens there is a via next to C4).

To measure the effect of the pre-emphasis circuit we first measured the frequency response of the output of a small radio. The



way that it can either be mounted behind the FM transmitter or alongside it.

When the pre-emphasis board is used R1 and R2 should be removed from the transmitter board. When the circuit is mounted behind the transmitter board it was found that the FM signal strength was clearly reduced, so it would be better if a length of wire was used

result of this can be seen in the graph (1 = without pre-emphasis, 2 = with pre-emphasis). It can be clearly seen that the higher frequency components are attenuated by the de-emphasis filter in the radio. When the preemphasis circuit is connected to the transmitter the result is an almost flat response above 1 kHz. The 'bump' around 100 Hz is caused by a type of bass-boost in the radio to improve

#### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### Resistors (all SMD 0805)

 $\begin{array}{l} {\sf R1, R2} = 22k\Omega \\ {\sf R3} = 10k\Omega \\ {\sf R4} = 100\Omega \\ {\sf R5, R7} = 15k\Omega \left( 24k\Omega \text{ for 75 } \mu s \right) \\ {\sf R6} = 3k\Omega3 \left( 3k\Omega6 \text{ for 75 } \mu s \right) \\ {\sf R8, R9} = 100k\Omega \end{array}$ 

**Capacitors** C1,C7 = 4µF7 10V  $C_{2}C_{8} = 100nF$   $C_{3}C_{6} = 47pF$   $C_{4} = 2nF2$  $C_{5} = 2nF7$ 

#### Inductors

L1 = 33mH, e.g. 22R336C Murata Power Solutions (Farnell # 1077046)

#### Semiconductors

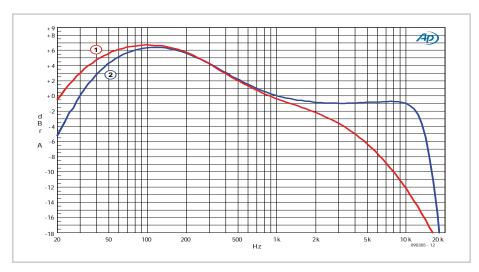
IC1 = TLC082CD SO8 (Farnell # 8453713)

the quality of the sound. The low cut-off point has risen slightly due to the inclusion of two extra coupling capacitors in the preemphasis circuit, but in practice this will be hardly noticeable. The current consumption of the transmitter is increased by this circuit from 2 to just over 5 mA.

The component values in the circuit diagram are for 50  $\mu s$  pre-emphasis. For adaptations to 75  $\mu s$  as used in the USA and other countries, please refer to the parts list.

(090305)

Download 090305-1: PCB layout (.pdf), from www.elektor. com/090305



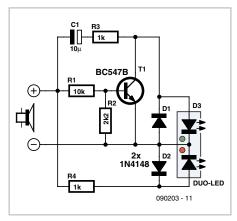
# **Sensitive Audio Power Meter**



#### Michiel Ter Burg (The Netherlands)

As a follow-up to the simple audio power meter described in [1], the author has developed a more sensitive version. In practice, you rarely use more than 1 watt of audio power in a normal living-room environment. The only time most people use more is at a party when they want to show how loud their stereo system is, in which case peaks of more than 10 W are not uncommon.

With this circuit, the dual LED starts to light up green at around 0.1 watt into 8 ohms (0.2 watt into 4 ohms). Naturally, this depends on the specific type of LED that is used. Here it is essential to use a low-current type. The capacitor is first charged via D1 and then discharged



via the green LED. This voltage-doubler effect increases the sensitivity of the circuit. Above a

level of 1 watt, the transistor limits the current through the green LED and the red LED conducts enough to produce an orange hue. The red colour predominates above 5 watts.

Of course, you can also use two separate, 'normal' LEDs. However, this arrangement cannot generate an orange hue. For any testing that may be necessary, you should use a generator with a DC-coupled output. If there is a capacitor in the output path, it can cause misleading results.

(090203-l)

#### Reference

[1] Simple Audio Power Meter, Elektor July & August 2008.

# **Bathroom Fan Controller**

#### Heino Peters (The Netherlands)

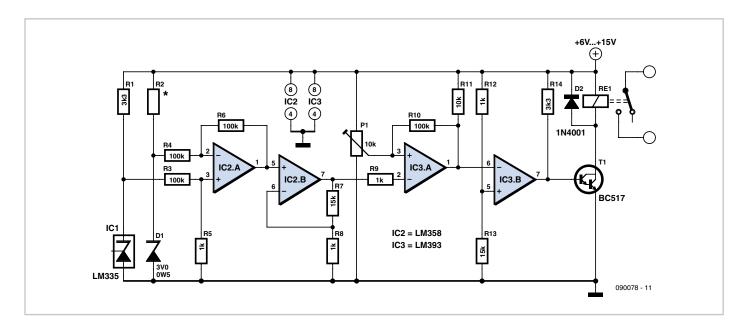
Many bathrooms are fitted with a fan to vent excess humidity while someone is showering. This fan can be connected to the light switch, but then it runs even if you only want to brush your teeth. A better solution is to equip the fan with a humidity sensor. A disadvantage of this approach is that by the time the humidity sensor switches on the fan, the room is already too humid.

Consequently, we decided to build a circuit that operates by sensing the temperature of the hot water line to the shower. The fan runs as soon as the water line becomes hot. It continues to run for a few minutes after the line cools down, so that you have considerably fewer problems with humidity in the bathroom without having the fan run for no reason. Naturally, this is only possible if you can fit a temperature sensor somewhere on the hot water line and the line does not become warm if hot water is used somewhere else.

We use an LM335 as the temperature sensor. It generates an output voltage of 10 mV per Kelvin. The output voltage is 3.03 V at 30 °C, 3.13 V at 40 °C, 3.23 V at 50 °C, and so on. We want to have the fan switch on at a temperature somewhere between 40 and 50 °C (approx. 100–150 °F). To do this accurately,

we first use the opamps in IC2 to improve the control range. Otherwise we would have an unstable circuit because the voltage differences at the output of IC1 are relatively small.

IC2a subtracts a voltage of exactly 3.0 V from the output voltage of IC1. It uses Zener diode D1 for this purpose, so this is not dependent on the value of the supply voltage. The value of R2 must be selected according to the actual supply voltage so that the current through D1 is approximately 5 mA. It is  $600 \Omega$  with a 6-V supply ( $560 \Omega$  is also okay), or 2400  $\Omega$  (2.2 k $\Omega$ ) with a 15-V supply. If you have to choose between two values, use the lower value.



IC2b amplifies the output voltage of IC2a by a factor of 16 ((R7 + R8) + R8). As a result, the voltage at the output of IC2b is 0.48 V at 30 °C, 2.08 V at 40 °C (104 °F), and 3.68 V at 50 °C (122 °F). Comparator IC3a compares this voltage to a reference voltage set by P1. Due to variations resulting from the tolerances of the resistor values, the setting of P1 is best determined experimentally. A voltage of 2.5 V on the wiper should be a good starting point (in theory, this corresponds to 42.6 °C). When the water line is warm enough, the output of

#### IC3 goes Low.

R10 provides hysteresis at the output of IC3a by pulling the voltage on the wiper of the setting potentiometer down a bit when the output of IC3a goes Low. IC3b acts as an inverter so that relay Re1 is energised via T1, which causes the fan to start running. After the water line cools down, the relay is deenergised and the fan stops. If this happens too quickly, you can reduce the value of R11 (to 33 k $\Omega$ , for example). This increases the hysteresis.

The circuit does not draw much current, and the supply voltage is non-critical. A charging adapter from a discarded mobile phone can thus be used to power the circuit. If the supply voltage drops slightly when the relay is energised, this will not create any problem. In this case the voltage on the wiper of P1 will also drop slightly, which provides a bit more hysteresis on IC3a.

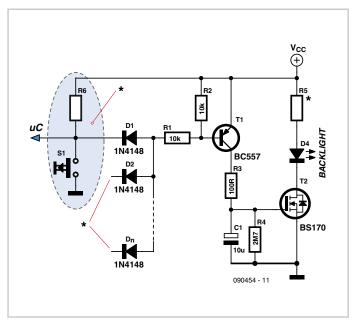
(090078-I)

# **Backlight Delay**

#### **Clemens Valens (Elektor France)**

Lots of devices are fitted with a liquid crystal display (LCD). Now LCD implies backlighting — that rather useful option that enables us to read the message being displayed! For devices where there's no need to read the display continuously, the backlight doesn't need to stay lit up all the time several seconds is often all you need to read the display. This saves a little power and lengthens the life of the backlight. Devices fitted with an LCD also have a processor, and so it's possible to employ a function to control the backlight directly from within the processor software. But sometimes it's not possible to implement this sort of function within

the microcontroller, because all the controller's pins are already in use, or because you



don't have the source codes or tools needed to modify the software. The circuit described

here has been designed for just such cases.

A device using an LCD usually has at least one button that, in most cases, pulls one of the microcontroller inputs down to 0 V when it is pressed. If no such button exists, one can always be added. We can use the signal from this button to control the backlight. As soon as the button is pressed, the backlight is activated, then extinguished a few seconds later by the timer. Using an OR gate, it's possible to use several different buttons to trigger the timer.

It doesn't take many components to build a timer like this. The OR gate consists of a pull-up resistor

R1+R2 and as many diodes as there are buttons. Thanks to these diodes, transistor T1 conducts while the button is pressed, and hence capacitor C1 is charged, the MOSFET T2 conducts, and the backlight comes on. Because R3 has a very low value, capacitor C1 charges very rapidly, so even a very brief press of one of the buttons is enough to trigger the timer. Once the button is released, T1 turns off, and C1 then discharges slowly through R4 alone, since T2 has a very high input impedance. When T2's gate voltage falls low enough, it turns off and the backlight goes out. The time the backlight stays lit after all the buttons have been released is roughly R4 ( $\Omega$ ) × C1 (F) seconds.

Of course, this circuit can be used for other

applications too, and can be used to switch things other than an LED — for example, a relay. The value of R5 depends on the load being switched. For an LED running off a 5 V supply, a value of around 300  $\Omega$  will be about right.

(090454-I)

# **Power On Indicator**



#### Ton Giesberts (Elektor Labs)

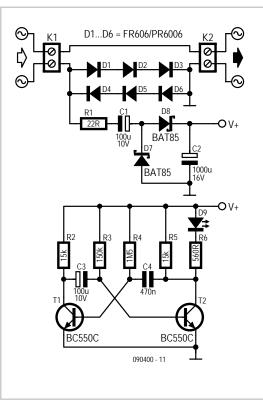
Some types of electronic equipment do not provide any indication that they are actually on when they are switched on. This situation can occur when the backlight of a display is switched off. In addition, the otherwise mandatory mains power indicator is not required with equipment that consumes less than 10 watts. As a result, you can easily forget to switch off such equipment. If you want to know whether equipment is still drawing power from the mains, or if you want to have an indication that the equipment is switched on without having to modify the equipment, this circuit provides a solution.

One way to detect AC power current and generate a reasonably constant voltage independent of the load is to connect a string of diodes wired in reverse parallel in series with one of the AC supply leads. Here we selected diodes rated at 6 A that can handle a non-repetitive peak current of 200 A. The peak current rating is important in connection with switch-on currents. An advantage of the selected diodes is that their voltage drop increases at high currents (to 1.2 V at 6 A). This means that you can roughly estimate the power consumption from the brightness of the LED (at very low power levels).

The voltage across the diodes serves as the supply voltage for the LED driver. To increase the sensitivity of the circuit, a cascade circuit (voltage doubler) consisting of C1, D7, D8 and C2 is used to double the voltage from D1–D6. Another benefit of this arrangement is that both halvewaves of the AC current are used. We use Schottky diodes in the cascade circuit to minimise the voltage losses.

The LED driver is designed to operate the LED in blinking mode. This increases the amount of current that can flow though the LED when it is on, so the brightness is adequate even with small loads. We chose a duty cycle of





approximately 5 seconds off and 0.5 second on. If we assume a current of 2 mA for good brightness with a low-current LED and we can tolerate a 1-V drop in the supply voltage, the smoothing capacitor (C2) must have a value of 1000  $\mu$ F. We use an astable multivibrator built around two transistors to implement a high-efficiency LED flasher. It is dimensioned to minimise the drive current of the transistors. The average current consumption is approximately 0.5 mA with a supply voltage of 3 V (2.7 mA when the LED is on; 0.2 mA when it is off). C4 and R4 determine the on time of the LED (0.5 to 0.6 s, depending on the supply voltage). The LED off time is determined by C3 and R3 and is slightly less than 5 seconds. The theoretical value is  $R \times C \times \ln 2$ , but the actual value differs slightly due to the low supply voltage and the selected component values.

Diodes D1-D6 do not have to be special high-voltage diodes; the reverse voltage is only a couple of volts here due the reverse-parallel arrangement. This voltage drop is negligible compared to the value of the mains voltage. The only thing you have to pay attention to is the maximum load. Diodes with a higher current rating must be used above 1 kW. In addition, the diodes may require cooling at such high power levels.

Measurements on D1–D6 indicate that the voltage drop across each diode is approximately 0.4 V at a current of 1 mA. Our aim was to have the circuit give a reasonable indication at current levels of 1 mA and higher, and we succeeded nicely. However, it is essential to use a good low-current LED.

Caution: the entire circuit is at AC power potential. Never work on the circuit with the mains cable plugged in. The best enclosure for the circuit is a small, translucent box with the same colour as the LED. Use reliable strain reliefs for the mains cables entering and leaving the box (connected to a junction box, for example). The LED insulation does not

meet the requirements of any defined insulation class, so it must be fitted such that it cannot be touched, which means it cannot protrude from the enclosure.

(090400-l)

# **Two TV Sets on a Single Receiver**



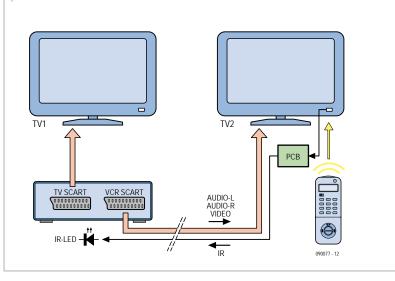
#### Heino Peters (The Netherlands)

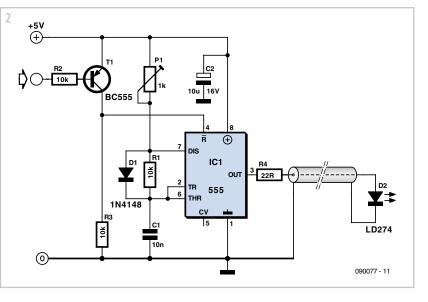
With the advent of digital television, it's often necessary to use a separate receiver. If you have several television sets in your house, you have to buy a digital receiver (and accompanying subscription) for each set. The solution described here lets you watch television in two or more places in your home using a single digital receiver, while allowing the digital receiver to be controlled from both locations. The circuit needed for this is powered from one of the two television sets (see Figure 1).

You'll need a length of four-way shielded cable (such as Conrad Electronics # 606502) for the connection between the digital receiver and the second TV set. Two shielded conductors are used to transmit the audio signals (L and R) from the receiver to the second TV set, another one is used to transmit the video signal, and the last one is used to transmit the remote

control signal from the remote control for the second TV set to the digital receiver located next to the first TV set. The infrared sensor of the second TV set receives the signal from the remote control unit for the digital receiver and sends it via a small circuit to an IR LED aimed at the infrared sensor of the digital receiver near the first TV set. With this arrangement, it's convenient to buy a second (programmable) remote control unit so you don't have to carry the original remote control unit of the digital receiver back and forth all the time.

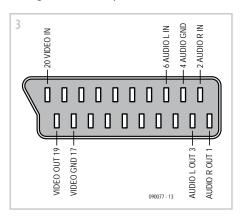
Most digital receivers have two SCART connectors for connecting a television set and a video recorder. The second SCART connector can be used quite nicely for the signals to be sent to the second TV set (see the connection diagram in **Figure 3**). If this connector is





already in use, you can always take the audio and video signals from the Cinch connectors (if present).

The circuit necessary for converting the infrared signal received by the second TV set into



forms the input to our circuit, which uses it to generate a new modulated signal for the IR LED located next to the digital receiver.

The author opened up his second TV set (watch out for possible sources of high voltage inside the set!) in order to use the set's built-in IR receiver and tap off power for the modulator circuit. However, you can also fit the circuit with its own IR receiver and use a separate power supply (AC mains adapter).

The output signal of the IR receiver is used to trigger an astable multivibrator built around our old friend, a 555 timer IC. The data line of the IR sensor is High in the quiescent state and goes Low when it receives an modulated IR signal. As the Reset input of the 555 responds to an active-low signal, an inverter is built around T1, R2 and R3. The modulation

a new signal for driving the infrared LED at the digital receiver location is shown in **Figure 2**).

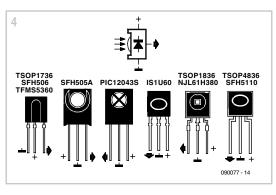
The infrared signal from the remote control unit consists of short pulse trains of modulated infrared light. The modulation frequency varies from one brand to the next and lies in the range of 30 to 56 kHz (B&O, different as always, uses 455 kHz). Frequencies in the 36–40 kHz range are most often used in practice. The modulation frequency of an infrared sensor is usually indicated in its type number. For example, the TSOP1736 responds to IR light modulated at 36 kHz, the TSOP1738 likes 38 kHz, and so on. Figure 4 shows a few IR receivers and their pinouts. Infrared sensors also have adequate sensitivity to other frequencies close to their design frequency. Consequently, we assume a modulation frequency of 38 kHz here, which covers the full range from 36 to 40 kHz. The IR receiver demodulates the infrared signal. The demodulated signal

elektor - 7-8/2009

frequency for IR LED D2 is set to approximately 38 kHz by P1, R1 and C1. Diode D1 allows the duty cycle of the output signal to be less than 50%, which cannot be achieved otherwise. The rise time of the oscillator signal on the Threshold input of the 555 is set by P1 and C1, while the fall time is set by R1 and C1.

The ratio of P1 to R1 determines the duty cycle, which is approximately 30% in this case. With a 5-V supply voltage, P1 is set to 1 k $\Omega$ , but it must reduced to a lower value (around 500  $\Omega$ ) with a lower sup-

ply voltage. If possible, use an oscilloscope to adjust the oscillator frequency to 38 kHz



(period: 26.3  $\mu s$ ). To generate a test signal at the 555 output, temporarily connect the circuit input to ground.

Place IR LED D2 in front of the digital receiver so it shines on the receiver's IR sensor. Use the screen of the fourth shielded conductor of the cable between the receiver and TV2 for the negative lead of D2. Resistor R4 is dimensioned for a current of around 100 mA through the IR LED. If you use a 3.3-V supply voltage, R4 must be reduced to 3.3  $\Omega$ .

You can also use this circuit for the remote control of audio or video equipment located inside a closed cabinet.

(090077-I)

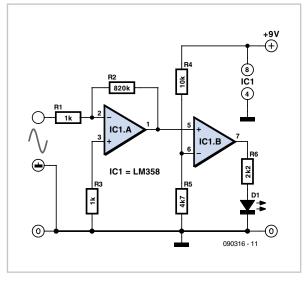
# **Tester for Inductive Sensors**



#### Hugo Stiers (Belgium)

This tester uses a LED to indicate whether an inductive sensor is generating a signal. It can be used to test the inductive sensors used in ABS and EBS systems in cars, with engine camshafts and flywheels, and so on. The circuit is built around an LM358 dual opamp IC. The weak signal coming from the sensor (when the wheel is turning slowly, for example) is an AC voltage. The first opamp, which is wired here as an inverting amplifier, amplifies the negative half-cycles of this signal by a factor of 820. The second opamp is wired as a comparator and causes the red LED to blink regularly.

In order to judge the quality of the signal from the sensor, you must turn the wheel very slowly. If the red LED blinks, this means that the sensor is generating a signal and the distance between the sensor and the pole wheel (gear wheel) is set correctly. If the distance (air gap) is too large, the sensor will not generate a signal when the wheel is turned



slowly, with the result that the LED will remain dark, but it will generate a signal if the wheel is turned faster and the LED will thus start blinking. Irregularities in the blinking rate can be caused by dirt on the sensor or damage to the pole wheel (gear wheel).

If you connect an oscilloscope to the LED with the engine running, you will see a square-

wave signal with a pattern matching the teeth of the gear wheel, with a frequency equal to the frequency of the AC signal generated by the sensor. You can also use this tester to check the polarity of the connecting leads. To do this, first dismount the sensor and then move it away from a metallic object. The LED will go on or off while the sensor is moving. If you now reverse the lead connections, the LED should do exactly the opposite as before when the sensor is moved the same way.

The circuit has been tested extensively in several workshops on various vehicles, and it works faultlessly.

The author has also connected the tester to sensors on running engines, such as the camshaft and flywheel sensors of a Volvo truck (D13 A engine). With the camshaft sensor, the LED blinks when the engine is being cranked for starting, but once the engine starts running you can't see the LED blinking any more due to the high blinking rate.

(090316I-I)

# **USB Radio Terminal**

#### **Rainer Schuster (Germany)**

In the January 2009 issue of *Elektor* we saw how straightforward it is to connect a lowcost RFM12 868 MHz ISM (licence-free) radio module to an ATmega microcontroller. Simple example listings in BASCOM demonstrated how to communicate data using the modules [1].

The 'USB radio terminal' circuit described

here connects an RFM12 radio module to the R8C/13 microcontroller board used in the 'Transistor Curve Tracer' project described in the February 2009 issue [2]. The populated board, complete with USB interface connec-

tor, is available from the *Elektor* shop. The circuit can be used to transfer data (for example from a PC terminal emulator program) wirelessly to another microcontroller and vice versa. Of course, the remote microcontroller also needs to be equipped with a radio module.

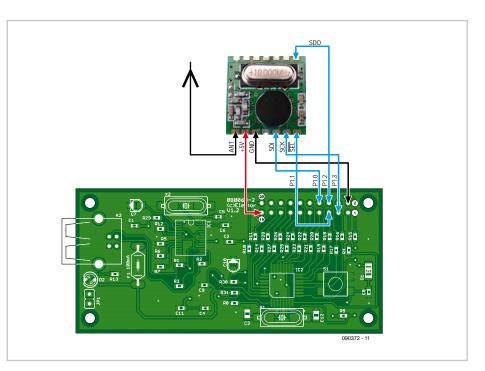
As ready-made and tested boards are available (even the radio module is available from *Elektor* [3]) building the circuit does not present any great difficulty. All that is necessary is to connect a total of six pins of K1 on the R8C/13 microcontroller board to pins on the radio module. The 5 V and ground pins are connected directly to their namesakes so that the radio module draws its power from the microcontroller board. The SPI port on the radio module is driven from port pins P1.0 to P1.3 on the microcontroller: see the 'circuit diagram'.

The microcontroller module will receive its power over the USB cable when it is connected to a PC.

The author has written R8C firmware in C, available for download in source or hex format from the *Elektor* website. The C source can be edited and compiled using the 'High Performance Embedded Workshop' IDE by Renesas [2], and further information is available from the R8C pages of the Elektor website [4]. The Motorola hex file can be downloaded over the USB port using the Flash Development Toolkit [2][4]. To enter programming mode jumper JP1 must be fitted on the microcontroller board and the reset button pressed briefly. After programming is complete, don't forget to remove the jumper and press the reset button again.

The firmware mostly consists of the BASCOM routines written by Burkhard Kainka [1], modified and converted into C. Extra functions have been added to handle the UART1 interface, which is connected to the USB interface chip.

On the transmit side, the program waits for characters to arrive over the USB port and stores them in an intermediate buffer. When



the sequence <CR> <LF> is received the line of characters is sent to the radio module transmitter using a special protocol.

On the receive side, the program waits for characters from the radio module receiver. When the <STX> control code ('start of text', 0x02) is received, the subsequent characters are buffered until the stop code <ETX> ('end of text', 0x03) is received. The transmitted message includes a trailing checksum, so the complete sequence of characters is <STX> <string> <checksum> <ETX>. If the check-sum is correct, it, along with the <STX> and <ETX> characters, is discarded, <CR> <LF> is appended, and the resulting string sent out over the USB port to the PC.

Of course, strings and commands can be sent over the radio link to other applications. In some cases the protocol will have to be adapted. In particular, because of the limited available RAM on the R8C/13 (1 kB) the intermediate buffer is only 200 bytes long. This should be adequate for most uses. As configured, the software uses a data transfer rate of 9600 baud with 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity and no handshake. The terminal program (for example, Hyperterminal) must be configured to match these settings.

(090372-l)

#### **Internet Links**

www.elektor.com/071125
 www.elektor.com/080068
 www.elektor.com/090372
 www.elektor.com/service/r8c---information.78378.
 lynkx

#### Products

071125-71: 868 MHz radio module, populated and tested, available via [3] 080068-91: R8C microcontroller board, populated and tested, available via [3]

#### Download

090372-11: source code and hex files, from [3]

# **Going for Gold**

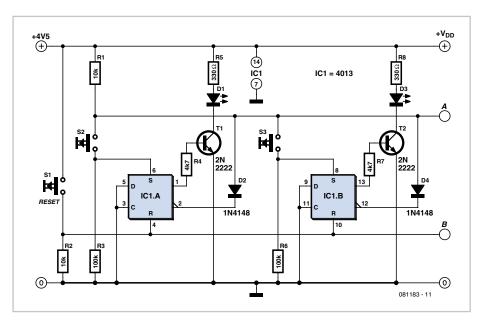
#### Joseph Kopff (France)

The title refers to a popular TV game show where the contestants each have a big button. The gameshow host asks a question and the first contestant to press their button makes an illuminated indicator light up on their desk. The other contestants' buttons are automatically inhibited, so that everyone can see who was the first contestant to press their button, and so is allowed to answer the question. The project described here shows how to build a similar sort of refereeing device yourself, using simple resources and without needing a microcontroller, which is pretty rare these days! The basic circuit is for just two contestants, but the modular design means it can easily be expanded. The diagram shows three buttons: S2 and S3 are the buttons for the two contestants, S1 is the button for the host, which allows them to reset the circuit before each fresh question. The 'brains' of the circuit is IC1, a 4013 dual D-type flip-flop, of which only the Set and Reset inputs are used here. This circuit can handle quite a wide supply voltage range, from 3 to 15 V, and so the project can easily be run off

a 4.5 V battery pack (the power consumption is minimal).

IC1 is armed by pressing S1 (reset). In this state, the non-inverting outputs (pins 1 and 13) are at 0 and the inverting outputs (pins 12 and 12) are at 1. Hence line A is pulled high by R1, since diodes D2 and D4 are not biased on. If contestant 1 presses button S2, the non-inverting output of flip-flop IC1a goes to logic 1, and LED D1 lights via T1 to indicate that contestant 1 has pressed the button. At the same time, the flip-flop's inverting output goes to logic 0, making diode D2 conduct. Line A is now pulled down to 0, and consequently contestant 2's button S3 can no longer trigger the second flip-flop. The reverse happens if it is contestant 2 who presses their button S3 first.

The circuit can be extended to 4 or 6 contestants (or even more) by adding a second or third (or more) 4013 IC. All you have to do is repeat the circuit (minus R1, R2, and S1) and



connect to the A, B, Vdd, and 0 V lines on the right-hand side.

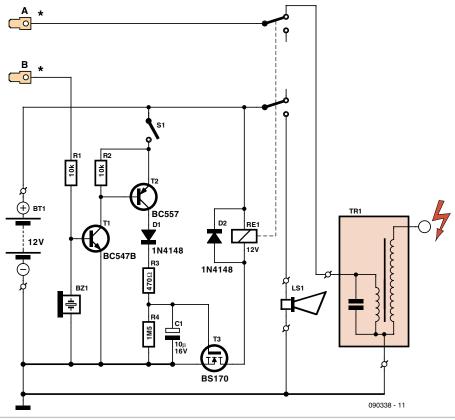
### **Cut-rate Motorbike Alarm**

#### T.A. Babu (India)

Motorbikes are often a target for thieves. Here is an alarm that's loud, cheap and simple to build. Arming and disarming the alarm is done with a hidden switch, S1. This tiny circuit does not unduly load the battery, as it draws very little current in the standby condition. To activate the alarm, turn or press the hidden switch S1 to the 'on' position. If anyone attempts to start the motorbike, +12 volts from the ignition switch (connected to 'B') causes transistor T1 to conduct and switch on T2. The siren (LS1) then sounds for about 20 seconds, the period being determined by FET T3 wired as a monostable timer. The siren is a high-power ready-made piezo horn of the self-oscillating type.

Another piezoelectric component in the circuit has a different purpose — Bz1 detects attempts to tamper with the vehicle, or move it without starting the engine. The piezo transducer element should be mounted in such a way as to faithfully pick up vibration from the motorbike frame due to tampering.

One set of contacts on relay RE1 is used to effectively disconnect the ignition coil to prevent the bike from functioning when someone tries to steal it. Usually, there is a wire running from the alternator (point A) to the ignition coil (TR1), which has to be routed through the N/C (normally closed) contact of the relay. The hidden switch S1 is prefer-

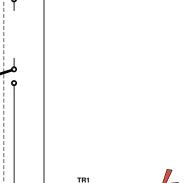


ably a miniature type or its electrical equivalent. To deactivate the alarm, the hidden switch should be flipped to the 'off' position to disable the movement sensor and the siren

driver/timer circuit when the ignition key is turned... by the lawful owner!

(090338-I)

(081183-1)



## **Digital Sweep and Sinewave Generator**



### with direct frequency entry

#### Wilfried Wätzig (Germany)

The Parallax SX28-based 'Frequency Response Sweep Oscillator' project published in the April 2008 issue of Elektor inspired the author to develop a similar circuit based on the ATmega48 microcontroller. As it turns out, the ATmegabased circuit is nearly as capable as the original.

An important characteristic of the design is the maximum direct digital synthesis (DDS) sample rate that can be achieved when generating a sinewave. The specifications are comparable:

SX28 design:  $f_{\text{DDS}} = 50 \text{ MHz} /$ 28 cycles = 1.78 MHz ATmega48 design:

> $f_{\rm DDS} = 25 \text{ MHz}$  / 18 cycles = 1.39 MHz

At 25 MHz, the ATmega48 is somewhat overclocked in this circuit. The maximum specified clock fre-

quency according to the datasheet is 20 MHz. In practice, however, this does not seem to lead to problems.

The other important part of the circuit is the digital-to-analogue converter (DAC) connected to Port D of the microcontroller. This takes the form of an R-2R network and can approximate a sinewave with a sample rate of 1.39 MHz. The digital values are read from a look-up table.

A passive sixth-order Butterworth low-pass filter with a corner frequency of 500 kHz is used to smooth the DAC output. This is particularly necessary at higher frequencies.

The user interface is principally provided via a twelve-button telephone-style keypad. In sweep mode the four rows of buttons (1-2-3, 4-5-6, 7-8-9 and \*-0-#) are used to adjust the marker frequency up and down in coarse or fine steps.



In sinewave generation mode the desired frequency is entered directly on the keypad in Hertz. For example, to enter 12 kHz, type

**Digital sweep function:** 

- Frequency ranges: 100 Hz to 100 000 Hz or 50 Hz to 15 000 Hz,
- logarithmic scale with 256 steps
- 2 sweep rates: 0.2 ms or 0.4 ms per frequency value

(phase accumulator increment value changed every 0.2 ms or 0.4 ms)

- Outputs in sweep mode:
- sine output
- marker frequency (rectangular wave)
- marker position pulse
  - trigger pulse at start of each sweep

#### Digital sinewave operation:

- Direct frequency entry in Hertz via keypad
- Format: '\*' = start of entry digit(s) 0 to 9
  - '#' = end of entry, start sinewave generator

Outputs in sinewave mode:

- sine output (0 V<sub>PP</sub> to 4.5 V<sub>PP</sub>)
- frequency/marker pulse (rectangular wave)

'\*12000#'. The usable frequency range runs from around 10 Hz to 500 kHz.

In order to ensure that a clean output signal is produced the timer interrupt is disabled during sinewave generation. If a button is pressed a pin change interrupt is triggered which enables the timer so that a new frequency value can be entered.

The sinewave frequency accuracy and stability are determined by the quality of the 25 MHz crystal. There may also be a small error in absolute frequency resulting from rounding errors in the calculation of the DDS phase accumulator increment value.

The DDS phase accumulator increment value is derived from a set of values stored in a look-up table:

increment = freq \*  $2^{24}$  \* cycles /  $f_{osc}$ 

for freq =  $2^k$ , k = 0 to 19. The total increment value is calculated to 24 bits of precision.

The main features of the unit are listed in the text box, and the functions of switches S1 to S3 are given

#### in Table 1.

The digital outputs on Port B are protected from short circuits by series resistors. The

> amplitude of the sinewave output can be set between 0  $V_{PP}$  and 4.5 V<sub>PP</sub> using P1.

> The ATmega48 chip can be programmed using the 10-way ISP interface connector provided. The firmware for this project was written in assembler using the Atmel AVR Studio 4 development system, version 4.14. The project files (source code and hex) are available for free download from the Elektor website [1]. The zip file also includes a screenshot showing the fuse settings required for the microcontroller in AVR Studio 4. As an alternative to the program-ityourself route, ready-programmed microcontrollers are available from the Elektor Shop.

> > (080577-I)

**Internet Link** 

#### **Characteristics**

[1] www.elektor.com/080577

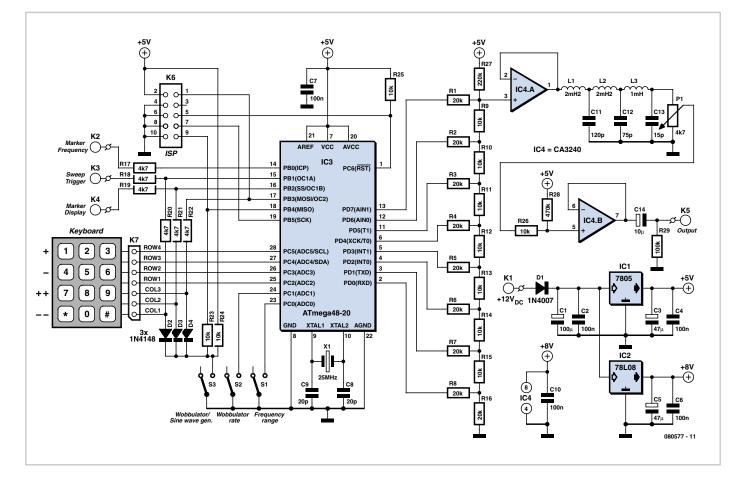
#### **Downloads and products**

080577-41: ready-programmed ATmega48 microcontroller

080577-11: source code and hex files, from www. elektor.com/080577

#### Table 1. Function of switches S1 to S3

	Open	Closed
S1 (frequency sweep range)	50 Hz to 15 kHz	100 Hz to 100 kHz
S2 (sweep rate)	0.2 ms	0.4 ms
S3 (sinewave/sweep output)	sinewave output	sweep output

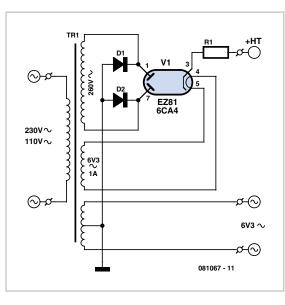


## **Guitar Amplifier PSU**

#### Malcolm Watts (New Zealand)

Tubes (thermionic valves) have never departed from the amplified instrument scene and the majority of guitarists, including very young ones, wouldn't use anything else. Some diehards think that the H.T. (high tension) rectifier should also be a piece of glassware and some manufacturers are still producing amplifiers incorporating one. The nett effect is really that a rectifier tube acts as a relatively effective heat-dissipating resistor, causing the HT rail to sag as output signal loading increases, generating a compressive characteristic which is fundamentally added distortion ('crunch').

The traditional arrangement uses a cen-



tre-tapped HT winding on the power transformer but this has a number of drawbacks for an adequately rated core size including increased voltage stress, small wire size and a poor utilisation of the available winding window.

The example arrangement shown here reduces both of these problems and for a given core increases the current delivery capability of the winding by allowing the use of a heavier wire gauge. Normally some resistance is added in series to each anode to limit peak cathode current to minimise cathode-stripping during the high current pulses delivered to the input filter capacitor at each voltage peak. Even if one includes such resistance (and a single resistor in series with the cathode or winding achieves the same end albeit with double the device dissipation) the benefits to the transformer of reduced voltage stress and increased wire insulation thickness (which scales with wire diameter) along with decreased heating in the windings, are obvious. Alternatively, a smaller winding window (reduced core size) may be employed without diminishing power-handling capacity. The circuit shown here should is typically intended for the amplifier preamp and phase splitter stages. Due to the use of the EZ81 (6CA4) tube its maximum output current is about 100 mA. Higher currents call for a more powerful rectifier tube and diodes to match.

(081067-I)

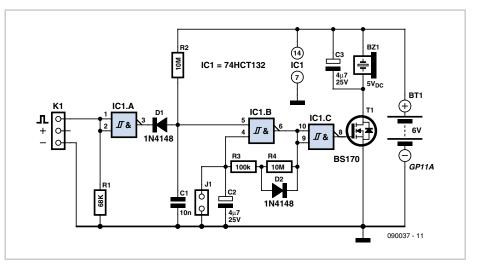
## **Acoustic Distress Beacon**

## K

#### Werner Ludwig (Germany)

An ELT (Emergency Locator Transmitter, also known as a distress beacon) is an emergency radio transmitter that is activated either manually or automatically by a crash sensor to aid the detection and location of aircraft in distress. This acoustic ELT project is intended for radio-control (RC) model aircraft, which every now and then decide to go their own way and disappear into the undergrowth.

The audio locating device described here enables model aircraft that have landed 'off limits' to be found again and employs its own independent power supply. The small camera battery shown in the circuit activates an acoustic sounder when radio contact is lost and produces a short signal tone (bleep) every ten seconds for more than 25 hours. Current consumption in standby and passive (with jumper J1 set) modes is negligible. The timing generator for the alarm tone is the Schmitt trigger AND-gate IC1.B; its asymmetric duty cycle drives a 5 V DC sounder via



(090037-I)

MOSFET transistor T1. All the time that the RC receiver output is delivering positive pulses, the oscillator is blocked by IC1.A and diode D1. Setting jumper J1 parallel to C2 also disables the oscillator and serves to 'disarm' the distress beacon.

Internet Link http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emergency\_Position-Indicating\_Radio\_Beacon

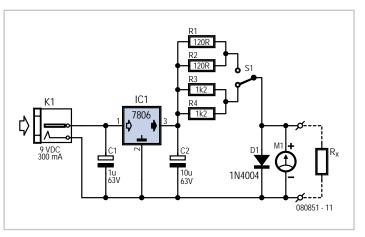
Measuring Milliohms with a Multimeter



#### Klaus Bertholdt (Germany)

Low values of resistance can be troublesome especially when large currents flow through them. A current of, say, 10 A passing through a terminal with a contact resistance of 50 m $\Omega$ will produce a voltage difference of 0.5 V. This resulting power loss of five watts is dissipated in the termination and can give rise to a dangerously high temperature which may degrade insulation around the wires.

Measuring low values of resistance is not easy. Low cost multimeters do not include a milliohm measurement range and special-



ist equipment is expensive. The simple circuit described here allows milliohm measurements to be made safely on a standard multimeter. The circuit consists of little more than a 6 V voltage regulator and a mains adapter capable of supplying around 300 mA at 9 to 12 V.

The circuit supplies a fixed current output of 100 mA or 10 mA selected by switch S1. This connects either the 60  $\Omega$  or 600  $\Omega$ resistor into the constant current generator circuit. The resistor values are produced by paralleling two identical resistors; 120  $\Omega$ and 1.2 k $\Omega$  from the E12 standard resistor range. Two test leads

with probes are used to deliver current to the test resistance. The resultant voltage drop is measured by the multimeter (M1). With the

test current set to100 mA a measurement of 1 mV indicates a resistance of 10 mΩ. At 10 mA (with S1 in the position shown in the diagram) a measurement of 1 mV indicates a resistance of 100 mΩ while 0.1 mV is equal to 1 mΩ. Diode D1 protects the meter from too high an input voltage.

With the voltmeter connected as shown in the diagram it measures not only the voltage drop across  $R_X$  but also that produced by the resistance of the test leads, and probes. To make a true measurement, first touch the

probes close together on the same lead of the test resistance and note the reading, now place the probes across the test resistance and note the reading again. The first reading measures just the test leads and probes while the second includes the resistance  $R_X$ . Subtract the first measurement from the second to get the value of  $R_X$ .

The accuracy of the measurements are influenced by the contact resistance of switch S1, the precision of resistors R1 to R4, the 6 V

supply level and of course the accuracy of the measuring voltmeter.

For optimum decoupling C1 should be fitted as close as possible to pin1 of IC1. An additional electrolytic capacitor of around 500  $\mu$ F can be used at the input to the circuit if the input voltage from the AC power adapter exhibits excessive ripple.

(080851)

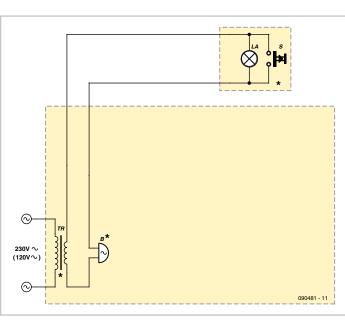
## **Snail Mail Detector**

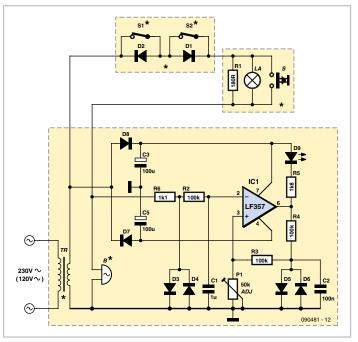
#### Philippe Temporelli (France)

Since his letter-box is outdoors and quite some way from the house, the author was looking for a simple means of knowing if the postman had been without having to go outside (contrary to popular belief, the weather isn't always fine in the South of France). Circuits for this kind of 'remote detection' come up regularly, but always involve running cables between the letterbox and the detection circuit in the house. Seeking to avoid running any extra cables, the author had the idea of using the existing cables going to the doorbell, conveniently located adjacent to his letter-box.

The letter-box has two doors: one on the street side for the postman, and one on the garden side for collecting the post. A microswitch is fitted to the street-side door, to light an indicator in the house showing that the postman has been. A second microswitch is fitted to the door on the garden side, to turn off the indicator once the post has been collected. The only difficulty then remains to connect these detectors to a remote circuit in the house that remembers whether the postman's been or not.

The idea was to use the alternating half-cycles of the AC signal on the cable going to the doorbell to transmit the informa-







tion, according to the following logic:

- Both half-cycles present: no change in the status of the mail detector.

- An interruption (even brief) of one half-cycle: indicator lights permanently.

- An interruption (even brief) of the other half-cycle: the indicator goes out.

Note that the signal is tapped off across the doorbell coil via R6 and the pair of diodes connected in inverse-parallel (to limit the signal, particularly when the bell is rung). The signal is then filtered by R2/C1, before being used by IC1, which is wired as a comparator with hysteresis. The trigger threshold is adjusted by P1, using a pair of inverse-parallel diodes as a voltage reference (positive or negative according to the output state):

For the detection to work, there has to be continuity in the bellpush circuit — this is generally ensured by the little lamp illuminating the bell-push. Resistor R1 is added just in case the lamp is blown or not present.

To keep things simple, the circuit is powered directly from the doorbell transformer itself (230 V / 8 V). The author managed to fit the little circuit within the doorbell unit, with the LED poking through a hole in the casing so it is readily visible in the hall of his house.

(090481-I)

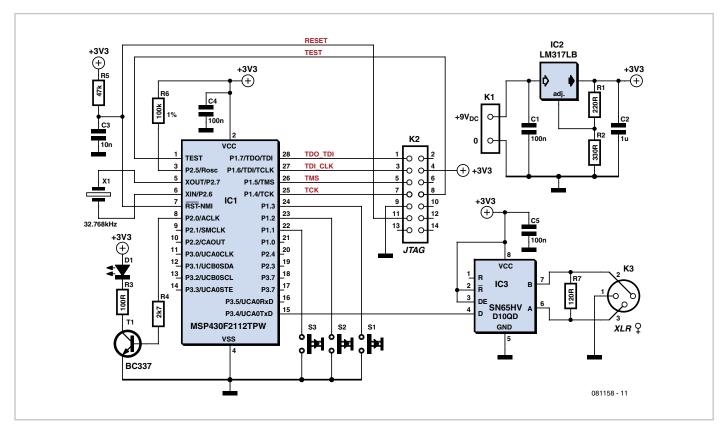
## **DMX Transmitter**

#### Gerald Weis (Austria)

Lighting effects are always popular at special events, whether large or small. For example, a spotlight with a moving head can be used to project a company logo or other image on the wall or ceiling. These special-effect light sources are controlled by the widely use DMX protocol [1], for which many PC-based programs are available. However, providing some sort of PC and setting up the USB and DMX hardware involves a certain amount of extra effort and expense. Consequently, the because the MSP430 has an internal oscillator. If you use the internal oscillator, it's important to adjust the frequency precisely using resistor  $R6 = R_{OSC}$  (also shown in the schematic diagram). The microcontroller data sheet [3] lists the appropriate values. To check the frequency of the internal oscillator, it should be fed out to an I/O pin and measured.

A LED that indicates that the transmitter is operating is driven via port pin P2.0. Extensive information on the DMX driver (IC3) and its circuitry is available on the Web [4]. As with every project, this one also has room for improvement. If you use the internal oscillator of the MSP430, the DMX bus may not operate at the right speed if the temperature changes. However, this could be compensated by measuring the temperature with the temperature diode in the MPS340 and making suitable adjustments. A display would also be a nice addition. Anyone who is interested in expanding on the current design is welcome to contact the author [7].

(081158-I)



author built a small stand-alone DMX transmitter that can easily be configured using three buttons.

The entire circuit is based on a Texas Instruments MSP430F2112 microcontroller, along with an SN65HVD10QD RS485 transceiver IC from the same manufacturer (note: both ICs can be obtained from TI as samples).

In addition, it requires a small circuit board, a female XLR connector, three pushbutton switches, and a few resistors and capacitors. The circuitry around the MSP430 (including the JTAG port) is standard. More information about the microcontroller is available on the Web [2]. The schematic diagram shows a quartz crystal, but it can be omitted if desired The author wrote the firmware for the microcontroller, which must be adapted to the actual DMX device that is used. The author's C source file for this project can be downloaded from the Elektor website [5]. IAR Kickstart Edition, which can also be downloaded from the Elektor website [6], can be used as the development environment.

The code for initialising the serial interface is also shown on the TI website. The program transmits 25 DMX channels at once. Interrupts are used to handle pushbutton input and transmit the DMX data. In the author's example software, one button is configured for the tilt motion of the Futurelight MH-640 moving head unit, while the other two buttons are unused.

#### **Internet Links**

 [1] http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DMX512-A
 [2] www.ti.com
 [3] http://focus.ti.com/lit/ds/symlink/msp430f2112.pdf
 [4] http://focus.ti.com/docs/prod/folders/print/ sn65hvd10.html
 [5] www.elektor.com/081158
 [6] www.elektor.com/081041
 [7] hihi85@gmx.at

#### Download

Software 081158-11: source code files, from [1]



Quasar Electronics Limited PO Box 6935, Bishops Stortford CM23 4WP, United Kingdom Tel: 08717 177168 Fax: 07092 203496 E-mail: sales@quasarelectronics.com Web: www.quasarelectronics.com Postage & Packing Options (Up to 0.5Kg gross weight): UK Standard 3-7 Day Delivery - £4.95; UK Mainland Next Day Delivery - £9.95; Europe (EU) - £8.95; Rest of World - £12.95 (up to 0.5Kg We accept all major credit/debit cards. Make cheques/PO's payable

to Quasar Electronics. Prices include 15.0% VAT. Please visit our online shop now for details of over 500 kits, projects, modules and publications. Discounts for bulk quantities.





#### **Motor Drivers/Controllers**

Here are just a few of our controller and driver modules for AC, DC, Unipolar/Bipolar stepper motors and servo motors. See website for full range and details.

#### Computer Controlled / Standalone Unipo-

lar Stepper Motor Driver Drives any 5-35Vdc 5, 6 or 8-lead unipolar stepper motor rated up to 6 Amps. Provides speed and direc-



tion control. Operates in stand-alone or PCcontrolled mode for CNC use. Connect up to six 3179 driver boards to a single parallel port. Board supply: 9Vdc. PCB: 80x50mm. Kit Order Code: 3179KT - £15.95

Assembled Order Code: AS3179 - £22.95

#### **Computer Controlled Bi-Polar Stepper** Motor Driver

Drive any 5-50Vdc, 5 Amp bi-polar stepper motor using externally supplied 5V levels for STEP and DI-**RECTION** control. Opto-

isolated inputs make it ideal for CNC applications using a PC running suitable software. Board supply: 8-30Vdc. PCB: 75x85mm. Kit Order Code: 3158KT - £23.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3158 - £33.95

#### **Bi-Directional DC Motor Controller (v2)**



Controls the speed of most common DC motors (rated up to 32Vdc, 10A) in both the forward and reverse direction. The range of control is from fully OFF to fully ON

H 0

in both directions. The direction and speed are controlled using a single potentiometer. Screw terminal block for connections. Kit Order Code: 3166v2KT - £22.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3166v2 - £32.95

#### DC Motor Speed Controller (100V/7.5A)



Control the speed of almost any common DC motor rated up to 100V/7.5A. Pulse width modulation output for maximum motor torque

at all speeds. Supply: 5-15Vdc. Box supplied. Dimensions (mm): 60Wx100Lx60H. Kit Order Code: 3067KT - £17.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3067 - £24.95

Most items are available in kit form (KT suffix) or assembled and ready for use (AS prefix).

#### **Controllers & Loggers**

Here are just a few of the controller and data acquisition and control units we have. See website for full details. Suitable PSU for all units: Order Code PSU445 £7.95

#### 8-Ch Serial Isolated I/O Relay Module



Computer controlled 8channel relay board. 5A mains rated relay outputs. 4 isolated digital inputs. Useful in a variety of control and sensing applications. Con-

trolled via serial port for programming (using our new Windows interface, terminal emulator or batch files). Includes plastic case 130x100x30mm. Power Supply: 12Vdc/500mA.

Kit Order Code: 3108KT - £64.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3108 - £79.95

#### Computer Temperature Data Logger



4-channel temperature logger for serial port. °C or °F Continuously logs up to 4 separate sensors located 200m+ from board. Wide

range of tree software applications for storing/using data. PCB just 45x45mm. Powered by PC. Includes one DS1820 sensor. Kit Order Code: 3145KT - £19.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3145 - £26.95 Additional DS1820 Sensors - £3.95 each

#### **Rolling Code 4-Channel UHF Remote**

State-of-the-Art. High security. 4 channels. Momentary or latching relay output. Range up to 40m. Up to 15 Tx's can be learnt by one Rx (kit includes one Tx but more avail-



able separately). 4 indicator LED 's. Rx: PCB 77x85mm, 12Vdc/6mA (standby). Two and Ten channel versions also available. Kit Order Code: 3180KT - £49.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3180 - £59.95

#### **DTMF** Telephone Relay Switcher

Call your phone number using a DTMF phone from anywhere in the world and remotely turn on/off any of the 4 relays as de-



sired. User settable Security Password, Anti-Tamper, Rings to Answer, Auto Hang-up and Lockout. Includes plastic case. Not BT approved. 130x110x30mm. Power: 12Vdc. Kit Order Code: 3140KT - £74.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3140 - £89.95

Infrared RC Relay Board Individually control 12 onboard relays with included infrared remote control unit. Toggle or momentary. 15m+



range. 112x122mm. Supply: 12Vdc/0.5A Kit Order Code: 3142KT - £59.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3142 - £69.95

#### New! 4-Channel Serial Port Temperature Monitor & Controller Relay Board

4 channel computer serial port temperature monitor and relay controller with four inputs for Dallas DS18S20 or DS18B20 digital ther-



mometer sensors (£3.95 each). Four 5A rated relay channels provide output control. Relays are independent of sensor channels, allowing flexibility to setup the linkage in any way you choose. Commands for reading temperature and relay control sent via the RS232 interface using simple text strings. Control using a simple terminal / comms program (Windows HyperTerminal) or our free Windows application software. Kit Order Code: 3190KT - £69.95

#### **PIC & ATMEL Programmers**

We have a wide range of low cost PIC and ATMEL Programmers. Complete range and documentation available from our web site.

Programmer Accessories: 40-pin Wide ZIF socket (ZIF40W) £14.95 18Vdc Power supply (PSU120) £19.95 Leads: Serial (LDC441) £3.95 / USB (LDC644) £2.95

#### USB & Serial Port PIC Programmer

USB/Serial connection. Header cable for ICSP. Free Windows XP software. Wide range of supported PICs - see website for complete listing. ZIF Socket/USB lead not included. Supply: 16-18Vdc. Kit Order Code: 3149EKT - £49.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3149E - £59.95

#### USB 'All-Flash' PIC Programmer

USB PIC programmer for all 'Flash' devices. No external power supply making it truly portable. Supplied with box and Windows Software. ZIF Socket and USB lead not included.



Assembled Order Code: AS3128 - £49.95

See website for full range of PIC & ATMEL Programmers and development tools.



www.quasarelectronics.com 

Secure Online Ordering Facilities • Full Product Listing, Descriptions & Photos • Kit Documentation & Software Downloads

## Single Lithium Cell Charger

#### Steffen Graf (Germany)

Using the BQ24002 from Texas Instruments it is possible to build a simple and small charger module for single lithium-ion (Li-ion) cells. The device is available in a SSOP20 package and so does not require heroic assembly and soldering skills.

Individual cells are becoming available from the main catalogue suppliers, but a much cheaper option is to rescue cells from defunct notebook batteries. In most cases only a couple of cells are faulty and the others can

#### **Characteristics**

- Designed for a single Li-ion cell
- Suitable for all lithium chemistry cells with a final voltage of 4.1 V or 4.2 V (lithium-cobalt, lithium-manganese and lithium-polymer)
- Configurable 4.1 V or 4.2 V final voltage
- Input voltage from 4.5 V to 10 V (depending on charge current)
- Charge current up to 1.2 A
- Charge current configurable via shunt resistor
- Linear regulator topology
- Precharge function for deeply-discharged cells
- Charge status indicated by two LEDs
- Two package options: SSOP20 or QFN

still look forward to a long and useful life. A single cell is ideal for any equipment that needs a 3.3 V power supply, and will generally give a good operating life. The charger circuit requires a 5 V input, which can readily be obtained from a USB port or from any 5 V power supply.

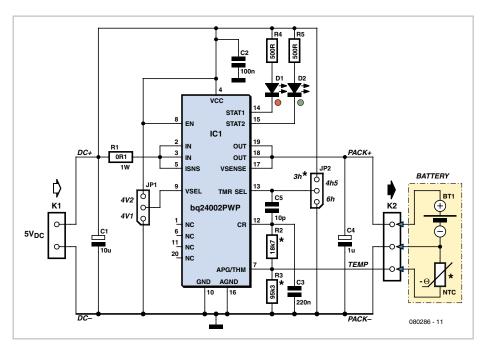
The charge process begins with a trickle charge current. When the cell terminal voltage is sufficiently high the charger switches to a higher constant charge current. Charging is terminated when the cell voltage reaches a preset limit (the 'final voltage'). The charger described here is suitable for cells with a final voltage of 4.1 V or 4.2 V, configured using jumper JP1: pin 9 is taken to ground to select 4.1 V or to  $V_{CC}$  to select 4.2 V.

It is important **never** to exceed the maximum permissible cell voltage: if in doubt, **consult the manufacturer's specifications for the definitive value**.

The charge current is determined and monitored by input shunt resistor R1. A value of 0.1  $\Omega$  gives a charge current  $I_{L}$  of 1 A: the general formula is  $I_{L} = 0.1 \text{ V} / \text{R1}$ . In this example, the input voltage should be no greater than 5.3 V to ensure that the maximum allowable power dissipation of the IC is not exceeded. With a charge current of 0.5 A (R1 = 0.2  $\Omega$ ), the maximum allowable input voltage is 7.6 V.

The circuit offers a charge time limit and cell temperature monitoring. The charge time limit is set using JP2. If the jumper is not fitted charging will always stop within three hours, even if the cell has not reached its final voltage. If the jumper is fitted to pull pin 13 to  $V_{cc}$ 

sense the temperature of the lithium cell and which is wired in parallel with R3 via connector K2. Pin 12 (CR) carries a reference voltage of 2.85 V; so that charging is possible under normal conditions the thermistor and the voltage divider of which it forms a part must be dimensioned so that the voltage on pin 7 lies within the comparator's voltage window when the cell is running at a safe temperature. The values shown for R2 and R3 will allow charging as long as the resistance of



(the supply voltage) the time limit is four and a half hours, and if pin 13 is pulled to ground the time limit is six hours. If the final voltage is reached early, charging will of course cease before expiry of the time limit. The LEDs allow the charge process to be monitored. Red LED D1 lights during charging and flashes to indicate that a fault has been detected. When the cell is more than 90 % charged the red LED is extinguished and the green LED lights.

Pin 7 (APG/THM) is the input to a window comparator with a lower threshold of 0.56 V and an upper threshold of 1.5 V. If the voltage on this pin is over 1.5 V or below 0.56 V the IC regards this as a fault and aborts the charging process. Charging can only occur if the voltage on the pin lies between the two thresholds. The window comparator can be used either to monitor the IC's supply voltage or to monitor the temperature of the lithium cell. In the circuit shown we have used the input in a temperature monitoring configuration: the voltage on pin 7 is determined by a voltage divider comprising R2, R3 and an NTC thermistor, which is arranged to

the thermistor lies between 4.8 k $\Omega$  (upper temperature limit) and 26.6 k $\Omega$  (lower temperature limit). Using a typical 10 k $\Omega$  thermistor (such as the Vishay 2381 640 63103) this means that charging will occur as long as the cell temperature is between approximately 5 °C and approximately 43 °C. A 12 k $\Omega$  thermistor from the same series gives an upper limit of 48 °C: this is the arrangement used in Texas Instruments' evaluation module [1].

Formulae are given in the datasheet [2] to help with the calculation of component values in the voltage divider. Alternatively, the TempSense Designer software [3] can be used: it offers a graphical user interface and a number of other features.

(080286)

#### **Internet Links**

[1] http://focus.ti.com/lit/ug/sluu113/sluu113.pdf
[2] http://focus.ti.com/lit/ds/slus462e/slus462e.pdf
[3] http://focus.ti.com/docs/prod/folders/print/ bq24002.html



## Long Duration Timer using ATtiny2313



This timer circuit is designed to switch on a 12 V load in a solar-powered installation for a preset period at the press of a button. When the period has expired a latching relay disconnects both the load and the controller circuit from the 12 V supply. The length of the period can be configured by making suitable changes to the microcontroller's source code.

When button S1 is pressed a voltage appears across relay coil L1, and the relay switches the load on. Since the relay is a latching type, it remains in this state when the button is released. There is now a supply to the 78L05 voltage regulator (a low-dropout type such as the LP2950CZ-5.0 may also be used) and the microcontroller is powered up. In the microcontroller the timer program runs until the configured time interval has elapsed. Around 90 % of the way through the time period LED D2 lights as a warning that the load will shortly be switched off, and this time

Outpu	Communication 12C, SPI,			
L		Enable	PORTB.0	~
IS mode	Data mode	RS	PORTD.6	~
8-64	Obus	DB7	PORTB.4	~
		DB6	PORTB.3	~
)-address	C000	D85	PORTB.2	¥
address	8000	D84	PORTB.1	~
vlake uppe	er 3 bits "1" in LCD designer			

can also of course be configured by changing the software.

When the full time interval has elapsed the microcontroller sets an output (pin 7) high, which triggers the CNY 17-3 optocoupler and in turn drives relay coil L2. The relay returns to its initial state, disconnecting the load as well as the controller (which is also powered via the relay contact) from the 12 V supply.

The author used a miniature 16-by-2 LCD panel type HMC16223SG in his prototype, measuring just 52 mm by 20 mm. It is of course possible to use any standard LCD

module that uses an HD44780-compatible controller. Note that P1 is used to adjust the contrast of the LCD: if the display appears blank it is worth checking the contrast setting before suspecting a more serious problem! If desired, the LCD can be dispensed with, along with the corresponding parts of the source code.

The upper line of the LCD shows the total time period, in seconds, for which the software is configured, while the lower line shows the time, in seconds, since the button was pressed.

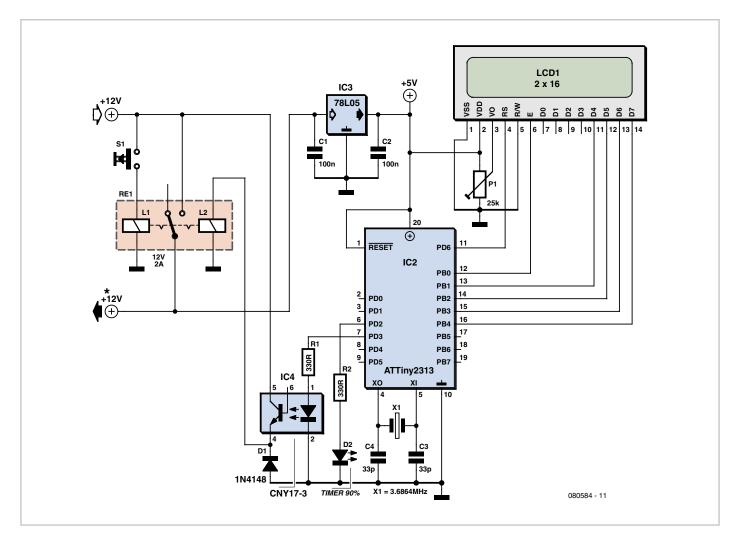
The screendump shows the LCD settings under BASCOM-AVR. The source code for the program is available for download at [1].

(080584)

Internet link [1] www.elektor.com/080584

#### Download

080584-11: source code, from www.elektor/080584



## **Quartz Crystal Tester**



#### **Christian Tavernier (France)**

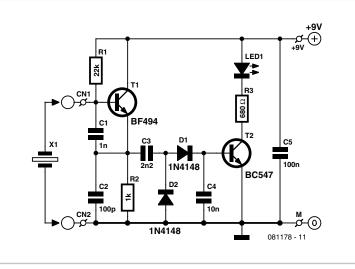
Although most passive components are usually fairly easy to test, the proper functioning of a quartz crystal cannot be checked using any standard measuring instrument. A quartz crystal is actually a very simple device in principle, since all it consists of is a slice of quartz, accurately cut, of course, held between two metal electrodes, or with metallic contacts deposited on it to serve the same purpose. But sadly, owing to its being made like this, an ohmmeter or capacitance meter will not

measure anything across a crystal, since it will have a resistance of several megohms ( $M\Omega$ ) and a stray capacitance of only a few picofarads (pF) — regardless of whether it's working or not. So the only solution available to us is to fit the crystal into a circuit, i.e. an oscillator, and see if it oscillates or not. This is just what our tester does — and at a ridiculously low cost.

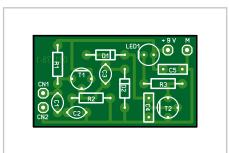
As the frequencies of the crystals we deal with may cover a very wide range — the vast majority of them will be typically between 1 MHz and 50 MHz — we need to build an oscillator that will be capable of working over a very wide frequency range. This task is given to transistor T1, which is arranged as an aperiodic oscillator — i.e. it is not tuned to any particular frequency. If you are familiar with this type of oscillator circuit, you'll note that the feedback capacitor C1 has an unusually high value, which enables this circuit to cope with almost any type of crystal with a frequency between 1 and 50 MHz.

So if the crystal is good enough, a pseudosinewave signal at the crystal's fundamental frequency will be present at the emitter of T1. This signal is rectified by D2 and charges capacitor C4 via D1. As soon as the voltage across this reaches a high enough value, transistor T2 turns on and lights the LED in its collector circuit, thereby indicating that the crystal is usable.

Clearly, because of its operating principle, this circuit doesn't let us check the actual operating frequency of the crystal, but experience shows that, when a crystal is faulty, it will fail to oscillate at all, but that when it does oscillate, it will do so at the frequency for which



it was made, or one of its harmonics (see below). If it's important for you to measure this frequency, you can connect a frequency



meter or oscilloscope across resistor R2. The circuit itself is very simply and can be built on the little dedicated PCB whose design

#### **COMPONENT LIST Resistors** R1 = 22kΩ R2 = 1 Ω R3 = 880Ω **Capacitors** C1 = 1nF C2 = 100pF C3 = 2nF2 C4 = 10nF C5 = 100nF **Semiconductors** D1, D2 = 1N4148 T1 = BF494

D1, D2 = 1N4148 T1 = BF494 T2 = BC547 LED1 = LED

#### Miscellaneous

Socket for HC6/U and/or HC 18/U type xtal

or on a piece of prototyping board (perfboard, Veroboard etc.). In either case, it is essential for the base material to be fibreglass and not paxolin, because of the high frequencies that may be involved. To achieve the connection to the crystal to be tested, two HC6/U and HC18/U sockets can be soldered in parallel to accommodate crystals using these pin-out formats. Crystals that have wire leadouts can easily be connected to one or other of these two sockets.

we have suggested for you [1],

The power supply is provided

by a source of 9 V. A simple 9 V PP3 battery is ideal, given the circuit's low power consumption and above all the fact that it's only ever used for a relatively short time.

As previously explained, the circuit works for any crystal with a frequency between 1 and 50 MHz — i.e. virtually all the crystals on the market. It's important to appreciate that, even though you do find crystals marked with frequencies higher than 50 MHz, they rarely actually operate directly at this frequency, which is in fact the harmonic frequency to which the oscillator in which they are fitted needs to be tuned. So their fundamental oscillating frequency is in fact normally below 50 MHz, by a ratio of 2 or 3, depending on which harmonic (or overtone) is to be used. The reason for this curious way of going about things lies in the manufacturing technology for these devices, which requires the slice of quartz to be finer and finer as the actual operating frequency (or 'fundamental frequency') is increased. And so, if they try and go too high with direct oscillation at the fundamental frequency, the slice becomes so fragile that it may break all of its own accord.

(081178-I)

Internet Link
[1] www.elektor.com/081178

Download PCB 081178-1: PCB layout (.pdf), from [1]





#### Prototype & small series PCB specialists



Instant online pricing and ordering Low order-pooling prices - 1-8 layers Full options service On demand - 1-16 layers Deliveries from 2 days Stencil service

Call us: 020 8816 7005 Email: euro@eurocircuits.com



- E.g. 2 x 100 x 80 mm: 2 layers 38.12€ each\* 4 layers 77.23€ each\* - Immediate online ordering
- No minimum order charge

\*excluding transport and VAT

# **Elektor SMT Oven**

### Multi-purpose and indispensable to professional and enthusiast

- Selected, tested & certified by Elektor
- Including Elektor-produced user manual
- Fully menu controlled
- SMT Expert Tip: Double-sided Soldering
- Demovideos available on the Elektor website
- Ideal for R&D laboratories, schools, small companies and... electronics enthusiasts
- Product support from Elektor Customer Services

**Elektor** 

SMT Starter Kit and voucher worth £100/€ 115 TOTALLY FREE with your oven!

Art. # 080663-91 • Price: £962.00 • € 1195.00 • US \$1665.00 (Excl. VAT)

#### Main technical specifications

Line voltage:  $230 V_{AC} / 1650 W$ Line frequency: 50-60 HzSize:  $418 \times 372 \times 250 mm (16.5 \times 14.6 \times 10 inch)$ Weight: 16.7 kg (net)Effective PCB area:  $280 \times 280 mm (11 \times 11 inch)$ 

Further information and ordering at www.elektor.com/smtoven

## **Improved Hybrid HeadPhone Amplifier**

## K

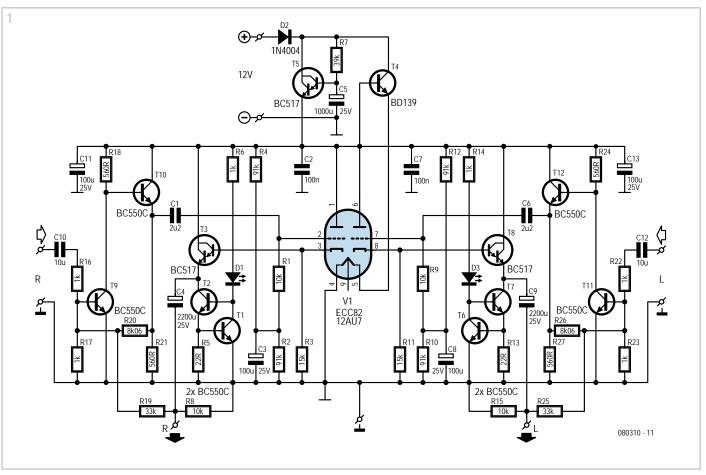
Tuck Choy, PhD (Singapore)

Jeff Macaulay's excellent single valve ECC82/ 12AU7 'Hybrid Headphone Amp' (HHA) published in [1] spurred the author to implement some modifications culminating mainly in an additional input preamp. The resulting project was then slightly reworked in the Elektor Audio Labs and the result is shown here, along with a PCB design to Elektor standards.

#### **Specifications**

- Warm up time: min. 30 minutes
- Load impedance: 33 Ω
- Supply voltage: 12.1 VDC
- Current consumption: 235 mA
- Gain (33 Ω load): 4.5
- Max. output voltage: 730 mV (THD = 3%, clipping audible)
- THD + N: 0.13 % (1 mW/1 kHz/B = 80 kHz)
- S/N: 87 dB (ref. 1 mW, B = 22 kHz)
- Bandwidth: 17 Hz 3.5 MHz (at 1 mW)
- Output impedance: 2 Ω
- DC output voltage: 1 mV (33 Ω load)
   3 mV (150 Ω load)





The original HHA was designed for line inputs of the order of 1  $V_{rms}$  and an output impedance of about 35 ohms. Unfortunately there do not seem to be hard and fast international standards for headphone output levels or impedances. Higher end headphones such as the AKG type K601 (impedance 125 ohms) and K701 (impedance 62 ohms), coupled a hifi preamplifier system like the author's Rega Mira (which supplies only 600 mV<sub>rms</sub> out) resulted in a compromised dynamic range and low loudness performance especially on older CD recordings.

Initial experiments with modifying the BC517 Darlington output of the HHA were rather unsuccessful. The low anode current from the valve requires this specialized gain stage and any efforts to boost the output seems to modify the system from a valve based amplifier into a transistor one and the resulting audio performance was also not encouraging. The main problem with the original HHA is both its strength and weakness, as the unity-gain valve cathode follower does not offer any voltage gain in the first place. The low noise and distortion due to the valve is no doubt offered by its low anode voltage and hence low noise and distortion characteristics.

Referring to the circuit diagram in Figure 1 a

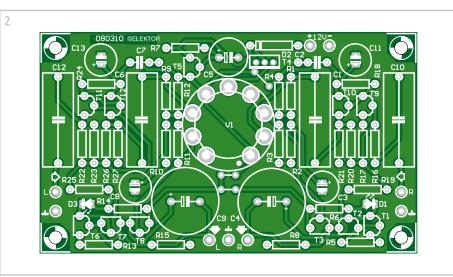
#### **Measurement data**

Voltages measured w.r.t. circuit ground								
T1/T6 base	0.7 V							
T2/T7 base	1.4 V							
T3/T8 base	3.8 V							
T3/T8 Emitter	2.8 V							
ECC82 grid	4 V							
T10/T12 Emitter	6.2 V							
T9/T11Base	0.67 V							
ECC82 anodes	10 V							
ECC82 pin 5	9.4 V							
D2 (across device)	0.8 V							
T5 VCE	1.3 V							
R6/R14 (across device)	6.85 V							

stereo amp is shown, as opposed to a monoblock for the original HHA. The hunt for a suitable input voltage amplifier to slightly boost the voltage gain resulted in the use of a dual BC550C inverting shunt feedback amplifier with a voltage gain of about 8. Being an inverting amplifier it conveniently allows some negative feedback (about 3%) to be introduced using 33 k $\Omega$  resistor R19 (R25). The feedback causes a direct voltage of a few millivolts at the amplifier outputs, and the **Specifications** listed here were obtained with feedback in place. Without feedback, the outputs carry no direct voltage. The negative feedback feature was found quite useful such as with the AKG K701 to further boost performance, but this is a rather subjective feature you might like to experiment with for yourself. Capacitor C1 (C6) gives the circuit a reasonable specification for its lowfrequency roll-off.

In the prototype of the amplifier, the ECC82/ 12AU7 required about 15 minutes of warming from the project webpage. You'll notice that the solder side of the board has large copper fill areas to maximise the ground plane surface, which helps to keep noise and all sorts of interference down to a minimum. The valve socket has a rather spacious footprint as well as large holes to allow sockets from different suppliers to be used.

(080310-l)



#### **Component List**

#### Resistors

$$\begin{split} & \text{R1}, \text{R8}, \text{R9}, \text{R15} = 10 \text{k}\Omega \\ & \text{R2}, \text{R4}, \text{R10}, \text{R12} = 91 \text{k}\Omega \text{ (E96: 90 \text{k}\Omega9)} \\ & \text{R3}, \text{R11} = 15 \text{k}\Omega \\ & \text{R5}, \text{R13} = 22\Omega \\ & \text{R6}, \text{R14}, \text{R16}, \text{R17}, \text{R22}, \text{R23} = 1 \text{k}\Omega \\ & \text{R7} = 39 \text{k}\Omega \\ & \text{R18}, \text{R21}, \text{R24}, \text{R27} = 560\Omega \\ & \text{R19}, \text{R25} = 33 \text{k}\Omega \\ & \text{R20}, \text{R26} = 8 \text{k}\Omega06 \end{split}$$

#### Capacitors

- C1,C6 = 2µF2 100V, lead pitch 22.5mm (WxL = 10 x 26 mm abs. max.)
- C10,C12 = 10 $\mu F$  63V, lead pitch 22.5mm (WxL = 10 x 26 mm abs. max.)
- C2,C7 = 100nF, MKT, lead pitch 5mm or 7.5mm

C3,C8,C11,C13 = 100µF 25V, lead pitch 2.5mm, diam.

up before normal operation was obtained. This is due to the relatively low heater voltage of about 9.4 V from the BD139 series pass element. The functions of T5/C5 and T4 are explained in some depth in the original article.

The single-sided circuit board design shown in **Figure 2** allows a stereo amplifier to be built. The copper track layout for making your own PCB can be downloaded free of charge 8.5 mm max.

C4,C9 = 2200µF 25V, lead pitch 7.5mm, diam. 18mm max.

C5 = 1000  $\mu F$  25V, lead pitch 5mm, diam. 10 mm max.

#### Semiconductors

D1,D3 = red LED D2 = 1N4004 T1,T2,T6,T7,T9,T10,T11,T12 = BC550C T3,T5,T8 = BC517 T4 = BD139

#### Miscellaneous

V1 = ECC82 or 12AU7 9-pin ('Noval') PCB mount socket, e.g. Conrad Electronics # 120529 PCB, # 080310-1 from www.thepcbshop.com

#### Reference

[1] Hybrid Headphone Amp, Elektor July & August 2006; www.elektor.com/050347

#### **Downloads & Products**

#### PCB design

No. 080310-1 (.pdf) at www.elektor.com/080310

## **Braitenberg Robot**

## K

Abraham Vreugdenhil (The Netherlands)

In 1984 Valentino Braitenberg published a nice demonstration to show the behaviour of robots. The question is: what IS behaviour or what do we THINK behaviour is. This demonstration uses simple robotic vehicles, each of which contains a very simple program. Each robotic vehicle has two driven wheels and two light sensors at the front. These

sensors look towards the front and each drive a motor. The robots also have a bumper to sense whether they have hit anything. This can be either a wall or another robot. Now, in the simplest form of the robotic vehicle, the left front light sensor is connected with the right rear wheel. Likewise the right front light sensor is connected to the left rear wheel. If we now place the robotic vehicle in a space with a light source, the robotic vehicle will move towards the light source.

There are, however, also vehicles where the left front sensor is connected to the left rear wheel and the right front sensor to the right rear wheel. Such a robotic vehicle will avoid a light source instead. Now, suppose you have multiple light sources which are repeatedly turned on and off, as well as multiple robotic vehicles with different behaviours, what will happen? You will first see that all the light seekers go towards the light source and all the light avoiders move away. When the light sources subsequently move, all the robots will spring into action and this results in new activity. If you're an outsider or you do not know in advance what sort of program is contained in the robotic vehicles, then it is nice to discuss what is happening here. People have the tendency to attribute various kinds of human behaviour to certain devices and robots. This one is 'aggressive', the other 'evasive' or passive. Whole discussions are started based on a few robotic vehicles driving around with each ultimately containing a very simple program. Perhaps this says more about the method of thinking or the behaviour of the spectators then it does about the behaviour of the robotic vehicles themselves.

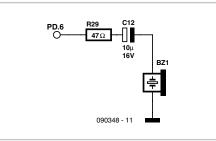
How can this experiment be repeated in a simple way? You need a number of small and cheap robots that can easily be programmed and changed to suit your needs. A few years



ago the company Arexx [2] introduced a trim robot construction kit onto the market, the Asuro. This robot is available from Conrad Electronics [3], among others. The Asuro contains an Atmel ATmega processor with a builtin hex loader. You can write programs for the Asuro in C or (simpler) in Bascom [4]. Using an IR interface (with the supplied RS232 IR transceiver) the hex program can be sent to the Asuro. A USB IR transceiver is also available.

The Asuro also has an experimenting board available. Here the board is used for three purposes. You connect two bumper supports, mount two light sensors and finally add a piezo-element (according to **Figure 1**). For the light sensors on the experimenting board you use the two IR diodes normally mounted underneath the Asuro (these are T9 and T10). Fit these with a little plastic tube.

On the expansion board you use the connections for the red LED D11 to connect the piezo element. To distinguish between the different robotic vehicles you give each a different colour by wrapping the battery compartment in paper of different colours. You can also give each robotic vehicle an unique number internally. While driving around the robots can continuously transmit their behav-



iour, i.e. decisions via the IR transceiver. If you mount an IR transceiver above the 'playing field' you can follow everything the robots 'do' on the computer. The program, written by the author for this purpose, can be downloaded from the Elektor website [1]. A general overview of what the program does is given here. After it starts up it first waits for a second in the INIT routine. If a bumper is pushed during this time, the light seeking behaviour is activated. If the bumper is not pushed then the behaviour will be light avoiding. After a short beep it waits to check whether the number

of the robot has be changed or not. This is done by pushing the bumper a number of times. If not, the EEPROM is checked to see if it already contains a number. If a valid entry is found then that number will be used, otherwise the number 10 is used. The main loop consists of three parts: a bumper part (A), a light avoiding/seeking part (B) and a random component (C).

The program is written in Bascom AVR. For more information refer to the program listing (download # 090348-11). The Bascom AVR generated hex file is transferred to the Asuro using the Flash.exe program supplied with the Asuro. You can then start again, determine the behaviour by pushing the bumper, followed by entering a number by pushing the bumper a few times and the Braitenberg-Vehicle is on its way. Get ready for long discussions on what these robots are doing and what behaviour is taking place.

To produce the random light changes on the playing field, the author designed a circuit with a 98C2051 and a few solid-state relays, which ensures that four incandescent lamps at the side of the playing field light up in different combinations every 25 seconds. This effect ensures that the robotic vehicles will continue to search and avoid.

(090348-I)

Internet Links
[1] www.elektor.com/090348
[2] www.arexx.com
[3] www.conrad-int.com
[4] www.mcselec.com

#### Download

Software 090348-11: Bascom and hex file, from [1]

# **Profiler Pro**

New processor board, increased software capabilities and mechanical upgrades

Upgrade your Profiler to a PRO milling machine with:

New 3D controller Requested by many and now available!

ColiDrive The control software has been expanded with quite a few new options.

New Z-axis with floating head More stable and easier to mount and calibrate.

Professional engraving head With this head the milling depth can be set very accurately!



### Demo video at www.elektor.com/profilerpro

#### Order now:

3D controller-board (assembled and tested) £339.00 / US \$494.00 / €380.00 incl. ColiDrive en ColiLiner update

New Z-axis with floating head (assembled) £404.00 / US \$590.00 / €454.00

Professional grade engraving head £263.00 / US \$384.00 / €295.00

> Prices include VAT, exclude postage and packing.

> > Edition 5

Elektor **Regus Brentford** 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom Tel. +44 20 8261 4509

### More information, demo video and ordering at www.elektor.com/profilerpro

## **Elektor's Components** Database 5 More than

Completely updated

69,000 components

The program package consists of eight databanks covering ICs, transistors, diodes and optocouplers. A further eleven applications cover the calculation of, for example, zener diode series resistors, voltage regulators, voltage dividers and AMV's. A colour band decoder is included for determining resistor and inductor values. Each databank contains the following on (almost) any component: enclosure drawing, pin connections, technical data (as far as known). Also included is a search engine acting on user supplied parameters. The ECD gives you easy access to design data for over 5,400 ICs, more than 35,800 transistors, FETs, thyristors and triacs, just under 25,000 diodes and 1,800 optocouplers. All databank applications are fully interactive, allowing the user to add,

edit and complete component data. This CD-ROM is a must-have for all electronics enthusiasts!



#### ISBN 978-90-5381-159-7 £24.90 • US \$39.50

Elektor **Regus Brentford** 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom Tel. +44 20 8261 4509

## Further information and ordering at www.elektor.com/shop

## An E-Blocks IR RC5 Decoder



#### José Basilio Carvalho (Portugal)

The infrared (IR) decoder described here was designed to enable an E-Blocks development system [1] to process commands from RC5 (compatible) remote controls typically used for Philips audio/ video equipment. The E-blocks complement consists of

1 x PICmicro USB Multiprogrammer EB-006 with 4 MHz xtal;

1 x EB-007 (8 push to make switches) connected to PORTC;

1 x EB-005 imitation LCD board (16x4) connected to PORTA;

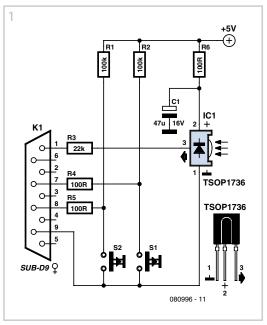
1 x EB-004 LED board or 8-Relay board connected to PORTD;

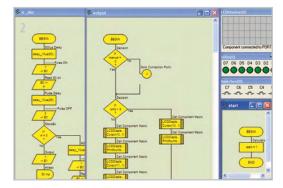
1 x EB-004 LED board connected to PORTE (or just one LED and a 470  $\Omega$  resistor on RE1).

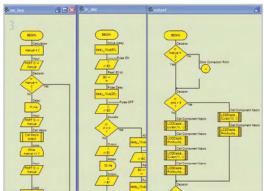
The original EB-005 E-Block has a 16x2 LCD. For the purpose of this project, an EB-005 was reverse-engineered and replicated on prototyping board and wired to accommodate a 4x16 LCD. The home made board has a SIL socket strip that also accepts 16x1 and 16x2 LCDs, all of which were found to be pin compatible. Photos of the author's DYI EB-005 are available at [2]. The proposed IR decoder board is connected to PORTB.

Once fully debugged and tested in terms of hardware and software, an E-blocks system may be 'undressed' and replicated as a stand-alone circuit with just the basic elements and running firmware. In most cases, the circuit boils down to no more than a (PIC) micro with some I/O devices around it like switches, sensors, relays and LEDs. If changes or extensions are required, you build up the E-blocks constellation again, do whatever is necessary to get it all to work, save the new .fcf and make the system blow a fresh PIC for inserting into the stand-alone system. Here the PIC16F877microcontroller runs

at 4 MHz to decode signals matching the Philips RC5 protocol. The complete E-Blocks layout can be used to test remote controls with suspected faults, and to switch 8 devices using a 'known good' control. The address and command decimal values appear on a 16x4 LCD display. The decoder proper (**Figure 1**) is just a standard application circuit of the TSOP1736 IR decoder IC with some components around it for connectivity with the Eblocks PORTA (based on sub-D connectors). Keys 1 to 8 of the remote are used to control







eight bits of PORTD individually, switching on or off any AC or DC devices by way of an 8way relay board or similar. The Standby key is used to switch all eight outputs on and off. There are also eight push-to-make switches to manually toggle the state of any output. By pressing switch 1 and 2 at the same time you switch all outputs on or off. The state of the outputs is shown on the LC display. Bits 6 and 7 of PORTB are used to select the address mode of the output control; 00 =TV, 01 = VCR,

#### 10 = SAT, 11 = Hi-Fi.

The program was designed with Flowcode, the graphical software design utility for E-blocks. A part of it is shown in **Figure 2**. The resulting .fcf file is available free of charge from the Elektor website [2].

The main flowchart allocates the LC display to PORTA, initialises ports, reads the state of bits 6 and 7 into variable 'mode', enables RB0/INT interrupts and starts a loop.

A 1 to 0 transition on the RB0/INT pin will call the 'start' macro, which is only used to set a variable and call the 'ir\_dec' macro. Inside the 'ir\_dec' macro, some delays are present to read RB0 near the end of the S1 bit, as well as during the start and second half of the S2 bit. If they are '010', the signal is recognised as coming from a valid RC5 remote control. Some more delays effectively skip the toggle bit (not used here) and start to read the five address bits and six command bits into the 'adr' and 'cmd' variables respectively. During the 'ir\_dec' macro, 14 300-µs pulses are generated on the REO pin to enable an oscilloscope to show detailed timing of the RC5 preamble and address/command bits.

After a successful IR decoding, the 'ir\_dec' macro calls the 'output' macro. Inside the 'output' macro the display shows address and command values in decimal notation, compares 'adr' and 'mode' variables to validate the device mode used, and sends the value of the 'cmd' variable to PORTD, displaying the output state in binary. A blinking LED on the RE1 pin reveals the activity of any non-RC5 remote controls (like Sony, Panasonic, etc.). The main loop also calls the 'sw\_key' macro to read PORTC switches to control the PORTD outputs manually.

(080996-l)

Internet Links [1] www.elektor.com/eblocks [2] www.elektor.com/080996

#### Downloads

Software

080996-11.zip: Flowcode (.fcf) file, from www.elektor. com/080996

Supplementary Information 080996-12.zip: Photos of DIY EB-005, from www.elektor.com/080996

## Things of the past

## **Elektor is now & tomorrow**

Secure a head start in electronics with a subscription!

## **Advantages to subscribers**

FREE 3-in-1 welcome gift: 2GB MP3 player, USB Stick and Voice Recorder

ktor

pa)

- O Cheaper than 11 issues from the newsstand
- With every issue subscribers get up to 40% discount on selected Elektor products
- As a welcome gift you get a free **2GB MP3 player** worth £31.50
  - No queues, travelling, parking fees or 'sold out'Elektor is supplied to your doorstep every month
  - Always up to date read your copy before everyone else



0

0



Or use the subscription order form near the end of the magazine.

D Card ata Loc

#### elektor - 7-8/2009

## **Remote Control for Network Devices**

Werner Rabl (Germany)

Many devices connected to a local area network (LAN) are left on continuously, even when they are not needed, including DSL and cable modems, routers, wireless access points, networked hard drives, printer servers and printers. The power consumption of all these devices can add up to a considerable fraction of one's electricity bill. With the simple circuit described here we can ensure that all these devices are only powered up when at least one selected host device (such as a PC or a streaming media client) is turned on. We insert a relay in the mains supply to the devices whose power is to be switched, along with a driver circuit controlled from the host device over a two-wire bus. Optocouplers provide galvanic isolation. One way to implement the bus is to use the spare pair of conductors that is often available in the existing LAN cable.

The circuit diagram shows an example configuration where there are two controlling host devices (a streaming media client and a PC) and three network devices (a DSL router, a networked hard drive and a networked printer). We will assume that all the media files are held on the networked hard drive. The DSL router (to provide an internet connection) and the hard drive are to be powered up when either the PC or the media client is powered up; the printer only when the PC is powered up.

We can think of the devices as being in two groups, the first group consisting of the DSL router and the hard drive, the second just the printer. An optocoupler is powered from each of the controlling host devices: these ensure that the devices are isolated from one another and from the rest of the circuit. The relay circuit, located close to the networked devices, is controlled from the outputs of the optocouplers. The relay circuits are powered from (efficient) mains adaptors: modified mobile phone chargers do an admirable job.

In the circuit shown a 5 V supply from the controlling devices is used to drive each optocoupler. Host 1 (the streaming client) drives optocoupler IC1, host 2 (the PC) drives optocouplers IC2 and IC3.

Optocouplers IC1 and IC2 both control the networked devices in group 1: networked device 1 is the DSL router, switched by relay RE1, and networked device 2 is the hard drive, switched by relay RE2. Optocoupler IC3 controls the networked device in group 2, namely the printer. This is switched by relay RE3.

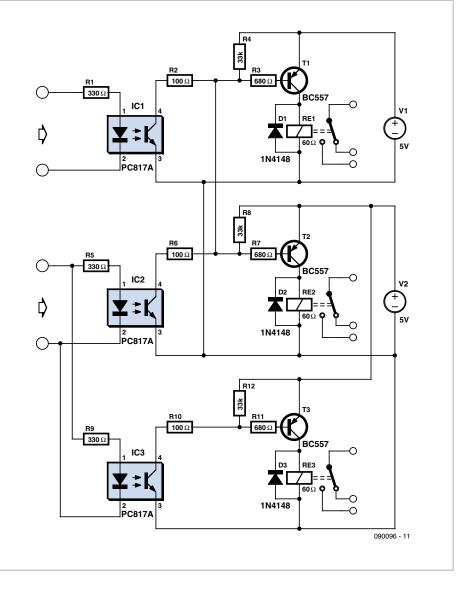
The connections between the optocouplers and the relay stages can be thought of as a kind of bus for each group of devices. The devices in a given group can be switched on by simply shorting its bus, and this gives an easy way to test the set-up. Resistors R2, R6 and R10 at the collectors of the transistors in the optocouplers protect them in case power should accidentally be applied to the bus.

The supply voltages V1 and V2 shown in the example circuit diagram are derived from the mains adaptors as mentioned above and are used to power the relays. We have assumed that the networked hard drive and the printer are located near to one another, and so it is possible to use a single mains adaptor to

provide both voltages. Another possibility would be to add a third wire to the bus to carry power: this would allow all relays, wherever they were located, to be powered from a single supply.

It is worth noting that network attached storage (NAS) devices such as networked hard drives normally require an orderly shutdown process before power is removed. Devices that use Ximeta's NDAS technology do not suffer from this problem.

(090096-I)





## Automatic Bicycle Light

#### Ludwig Libertin (Austria)

This automatic bicycle light makes cycling in the dark much easier (although you still need to pedal of course). The circuit takes the ambient light level into account and only turns on the light when it becomes dark. The light is turned off when no cycling has taken place for over a minute or if it becomes light again. The biggest advantage of this circuit is that it has no manual controls. This way you can never 'forget' to turn the light on or off. This makes it ideal for children and those of a forgetful disposition.

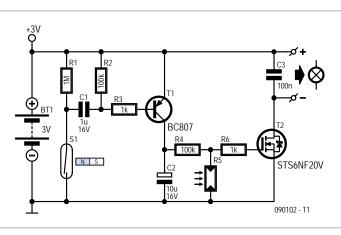
To detect when the bicycle is used (in other words, when the wheels turn), the circuit uses a reed switch (S1), mounted on the frame close to the wheel. A small magnet is fixed to the spokes (similar to that used with most bicycle speedometers), which closes the reed switch once for every revolution of the wheel. Whilst the wheel turns, pulses are fed to the base of T1 via C1. This charges a small electrolytic capacitor (C2). When it is dark enough and the LDR therefore has a high resistance, T2 starts conducting and the lamp is turned on. With every revolution of the wheel C2 is charged

up again. The charge in C2 ensures that T2 keeps conducting for about a minute after the wheel stops turning. Almost any type of light can be connected to the output of the circuit.

With a supply voltage of 3V the guiescent current when the reed switch is open is just 0.14 µA. When the magnet happens to be in

a position such that S1 is closed, the current is 3 µA. In either case there is no problem using batteries to supply the circuit. The supply voltage can be anywhere from 3 to 12 V, depending on the type of lamp that is connected. Since it is likely that the circuit will be mounted inside a bicycle light it is important to keep an eye on its dimensions. The board has therefore been kept very compact and use has been







#### **COMPONENT LIST**

#### Resistors

 $R1 = 1M\Omega$  (SMD 0805)  $R_{2,R_{4}} = 100 k_{\Omega} (SMD 0805)$  $R3,R6 = 1k\Omega$  (SMD 0805) R5 = LDR e.g. FW150 Conrad Electronics # 183547

#### Capacitors

C1 = 1µF 16V (SMD 0805)  $C2 = 10\mu F 16V$  (SMD chip type) C3 = 100nF (SMD 0805)

#### Semiconductors

T1 = BC807 (SMD SOT23) T2 = STS6NF20V (SMD SO8)

#### Miscellaneous

S1 = reed switch (not on board) + 2-way right angle pinheader BT1 = 3-12V (see text)



made of SMD components. Most of them come in an 0805 package. C2 comes in a so-called chip version. The board is single-sided with the top also acting as the solder side.

The print outline for the LDR (R5) isn't exactly the same as that of the outline of the LDR mentioned in the component list. The outline is more a general one because there is quite a variety of different LDR packages on the market. It is therefore possible to use another type of LDR, if for example the light threshold isn't guite right. The LDR may also be mounted on the other side of the board, but that depends on how the board is mounted inside the liaht.

For the MOSFET there are also many alternatives available, such as the FDS6064N3 made by Fairchild, the SI4864DY made by Vishay Siliconix, the IRF7404 made by IRF or the NTMS4N01R2G made by ONSEMI. The reed switch also comes in many different shapes and sizes; some of them are even waterproof and come with the wires already attached.

For the supply connection and the connection to the lamp you can either use PCB pins or solder the wires directly onto the board. The soldered ends of the

pins can be shortened slightly so that they don't stick out from the bottom of the board. This reduces the chance of shorts with any metal parts of the light.

Do take care when you use a dynamo to power the circuit — the alternating voltage must first be rectified! The same applies to hub dynamos, which often also output an

alternating voltage.

Please Note. Bicycle lighting is subject to legal restrictions, traffic laws and, additionally in some countries, type approval. (090102-l)

#### Download

090102-1 PCB layout (.pdf), from www. elektor.com/090102

## **PC Power Saver**

#### Wolfgang Gscheidle (Germany)

This circuit is designed to help minimise the quiescent power consumption of PCs and notebooks, using just our old friend the 555 timer and a relay as the main components. The circuit itself dissipates around 0.5 W in operation (that is, when the connected PC is on); when switched off (with the relay not energised) the total power draw is precisely zero. A prerequisite for the circuit is a PC or note book with a USB or PS/2 keyboard socket that is powered only when the PC is on.

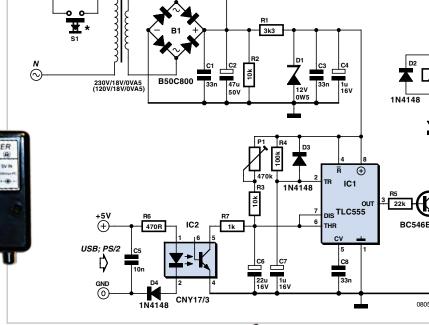
The power saver can be used to switch PCs

or even whole multi-way extension leads. The unit can be built into an ordinary mains adaptor (which must have an earth pin!) as the photograph of the author's prototype shows. The PC is plugged in to the socket at the output of the power saver unit, and an extra connection is made to the control input of the unit from a PS/2 (keyboard or mouse) socket or USB port. Only the 5 V supply line of the interface is used.

When button S1 on the power saver is pressed the unit turns on, and the monostable formed by the 555 timer is triggered via the network composed by R4 and C7. This drives relay RE1, whose contacts close. The connected PC is now tentatively powered up via the relay for a period determined by P1 (approximately in the range from 5 s to 10 s).

If, during this interval, the PC fails to indicate that it is alive by supplying 5 V from its USB or PS/2 connector (that is, if you do not switch it on), the monostable period will expire, the relay will drop out and any connected device will be powered down. No further current will be drawn from the supply, and, of course, it will not be possible to turn the PC on. Whenever you want to turn the PC on, you must always press the button on the power saver shortly beforehand.

If, however, 5 V is delivered by the PC to the input of optocoupler IC2 before the monostable times out (which will be the case if the PC is switched on during that period), the transistor in the optocoupler will conduct and discharge capacitor C6. The monostable will now remain triggered and the relay will remain energised until the PC is switched off and power disappears from its USB or PS/2 interface. Then, after the monostable time period expires, the relay will drop out and the power saver will disconnect itself from the



used to supply power to the device itself, and the other contact carries all the current for the connected PC or for the extension lead to which the PC and peripherals are connected.

080581 - 11

Pushbutton S1 **must be rated for 230 VAC** (US: 120 VAC) operation: this is no place to make economies. The coil current for the relay flows through LED D5, which must therefore be a 20 mA type. If a low-current LED is used, a 120  $\Omega$  resistor can be connected in parallel with it to carry the remaining current. The Fujitsu FTR-F1CL024R relay used in the author's prototype has a rated coil current of 16.7 mA.

Optocoupler IC2 provides isolation between the circuit and the PC, and is protected from reverse polarity connection by diode D4.

The power saver should be built into an insulated enclosure and great care should be taken to ensure that there is proper isolation between components and wires carrying the mains voltage and the other parts of the circuit. In particular, the connection to the PC and associated components (R6, C5, D4 and IC2) should be carefully arranged with at least a 6 mm gap between them and any part of the circuit at mains potential.

(080581-l)





mains. There is no need to switch anything

else off: just shut down the system and the

power saver will take care of the rest. It is also

possible to leave the machine as it updates its

software, and the power saver will do its job

Power for the unit itself is obtained using a

simple supply circuit based around a minia-

ture transformer. Alternatively, a 12 V mains

adaptor can be used, as long as a relay with a

12 V coil voltage is used for RE1. In his proto-

type the author used a relay with a 24 V coil

connected as shown directly to the positive

side of reservoir capacitor C2, the 555 being

powered from 12 V regulated from that sup-

ply using R1 and D1. A fixed resistor can of

course be used in place of P1 if desired. If the

adjustment range of P1 is not sufficient (for

example if the PC powers up very slowly) the

monostable period can be increased by using

The relay must have at least two normally-

open (or changeover) contacts rated at at

least 8 A. The contact in parallel with S1 is

a larger capacitor at C6.

shortly after the machine shuts down.



**6** 

# **DVD LED Toolbox**

#### Nore than 100 Elektor articles included!

This DVD-ROM contains carefully-sorted comprehensive technical documentation (optical properties, electrical characteristics, mounting, life expectancy, etc.) about and around LEDs. For standard models (through-hole, SMD), and for a selection of LED modules (ribbons, light bars, bargraphs, and other LED clusters), this DVD gathers together data sheets from all the manufacturers, application notes, design guides, white papers and so on. It offers several hundred drivers for powering and controlling LEDs in different configurations (buck, boost, charge pump, constant current, and so on), along with ready-to-use modules (power supply units, DMX controllers, dimmers, etc.). In addition to optical systems, light detectors, hardware, etc., this DVD also addresses the main shortcoming of power LEDs: heating.



#### Elektor

Regus Brentford 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom Tel. +44 20 8261 4509

## Further information and ordering at www.elektor.com/shop

Allendale Electronics	
APD, Showcase	
Avit Research, Showcase	
Bitscope Designs	
Black Robotics, Showcase	
ByVac, Showcase	
C S Technology Ltd, Showcase	
Decibit Co. Ltd, Showcase	
Designer Systems, Showcase	
EasyDAQ, Showcase	
Easysync, Showcase	
Elnec, Showcase	
Eltim Audio	
Eurocircuits	
First Technology Transfer Ltd, Showcase www.ftt.co.uk	
FlexiPanel Ltd, Showcase	
Future Technology Devices, Showcase www.ftdichip.com	
Good Will Instruments	
Hameg, Showcase	
HexWax Ltd, Showcase	
Labcenter	
Lcdmod Kit, Showcase	

London Electronics College, Showcase www.lec.org.uk
MikroElektronika
MQP Electronics, Showcase
Netronics, Showcase
Newbury Electronics
Nurve Networks
Paltronix
Parallax
PCBCORE
Peak Electronic Design
Pico
Quasar Electronics
Robot Electronics, Showcase
Robotiq, Showcase
Showcase
USB Instruments, Showcase
Virtins Technology, Showcase

#### Advertising space for the issue of 24 September 2009 may be reserved not later than 25 August 2009

with Huson International Media - Cambridge House - Gogmore Lane -Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9AP - England - Telephone 01932 564 999 -Fax 01932 564 998 - e-mail: r.elgar@husonmedia.com to whom all correspondence, copy instructions and artwork should be addressed.

## Hexamurai – Who'll be the one to beat it?

Game designer: Claude Ghyselen (France)

Following our usual tradition, we're offering you an outsize game in this double issue. Hiding behind what looks like a pretty coloured flower lurks a fearsome Hexadoku Samurai, or Hexamurai for short. Those who enjoy Hexadoku (and modern art) are bound to appreciate this grid that goes beyond tough. And in the (unlikely) event you can't manage to solve it, at least you'll always be able to hang it on the wall.

The Hexamurai is a Hexadoku grid based on the Samurai model, i.e. 4 standard Hexadoku grids linked to a fifth one in the middle. But unlike a normal Samurai game, the Hexamurai doesn't let you solve each of the grids separately — you have to solve them all together, obeying the Hexadoku rules for each grid in turn.

The instructions for solving this puzzle are the same as for a standard Sudoku (with a few modifications!)

Like Hexadoku, Hexamurai uses the figures of the hexadecimal system, namely 0 to F.

Fill in the grid in such a way that **all** the hexadecimal figures from 0 to F (0–9 and A–F) are used **once and only once** in each row, column, and square of 4×4 boxes (identified by different colours) of a sub-Hexadoku (identified by a thicker line). Certain figures are already entered

															9			0		8					3	5		2	D									
																	D		3	В	4																	
																						5			F	2	8	4										
															8		5	F				E						1		В								
																5		А	1		9	F	4			В	Е	7		8								
																С	8		6									0										
																	3	6	E		5		0		С	9	F	Α										
																		7			8		A															
5			В			4	3			А	1						9		С		2			5		0	4		F									
		8				5	С					6	A	D		F					3		2	6		1			в	А								
						E	5		F		В					В		4	Α	D	0								2									
		2	8	3		С	-	1	D	6				Е		E							B	D	8	7			1									
	9			1		F		7	2				D	-								8				С		5	A									
		В	3	7		D			9				_				0					-		Α	В	3		-	·	2								
	7			В		2	F	С	3	4	-		9	6	7		1		D							4		6	E	-								
	5			8		-	A	-		D				В			-		5	A	-		F	1	D	6		5	7	С								
							7.			5				4		E													-	5	1	0		9	D			
4			F	D			1	6			9			 0				D			8		6				7	F	С		4			5				9
	3	5	E			9		0	В		9 6			C					Α		9		3				/	8	4		4		F	5	B	1		9 A
+ +	B	5				9 1			Б 7		0		$\rightarrow$	C		0			A	D			3		9		0	0	2		6		E	5	Б			<u> </u>
	Б			F		8			5		_			_	Δ	8 F			0		3 2				9		0		2		8			1	7			
+		0	1	Г		0	D	2	ວ		4				Α	Г		7	8						2	D	4	2			0			1	1	6		
╎_╎	_	9	1				В	3			4	_	-	0		_		7			F				2	В	4	3								6		4
+ +	D	6		9	<u> </u>		6	-		_			F	2	В	5	_		-				0		3			2		6			C	D	A	F		1
	0	4	7	С			D	E		1	_				6		E	4	7			1			C			E		7			-	-			-	
							_	2					_												0			1		3			7	8			F	
							Α	D					_				2	6	В	8					Α	F	8	0			9			В	С	2	5	
									E	6			A		0		8			2												С	3			8	A	
							С		4	8												_							В	2			_					
																						8				4		6							9			
									6	0	4	9		_			Ε	С	7	Α				1	D					A	0		8	4		С		
									7			0		Α	F							5	9	0		6	5								F		4	3
						3	В		9	4	F	2					6	3		1					5	С			E				9	7	2	В	1	D
									1						2		D	9		_	3																	2
							9		С	7	2	Α				8				F	4																	
							0							4	Α						E																	
								А		5			D			Е				9	8	6																
							6		Α		D		5	2	Е	С		4																				
									8	С				7																								
							4				8			0						5	9																	
						н.	4				0			0						-	-																	
							9 0 6		4 6 7 9 1 C 7 4	8 0 4 7 5	<b>F</b> 2 D	0 2	D	4 2 7	F 2 A	5 E	B 9 E 6	9	7 7 	0 E A 1 C F 9 9	4 E 8		9		B D 5	1 4 6 C	5	6	B	2 A	30		D 8	E A 4	3 9 F 2	9 7 C	4	3 D

into the grid, defining the starting point for you.

If you can solve this puzzle, there are some nice prizes to be won. All you have to do is send us the **five figures** in yellow, reading from **top to bottom**.

The puzzle is also available as a **free download** from the Elektor website.

#### Solve Hexamurai and win!

Correct solutions received from the entire Elektor readership automatically enter a prize draw for an E-blocks Starter Kit Professional worth £ 300 /  $\in$  375 (rrp) and three Elektor Electronics SHOP Vouchers worth £ 40.00 /  $\notin$  50.00. We believe these prizes should encourage all our readers to participate!

#### Participate!

Please send your solution (the numbers in the grey boxes) by email to hexadoku@elektor.com

6	8	1	0	7	D	4	5	В	2	Е	3	А	С	9	F
D	С	9	F	8	В	0	3	4	5	А	1	7	2	6	Е
2	Α	3	5	Е	F	С	9	0	8	7	6	В	D	1	4
В	4	7	Е	2	А	6	1	F	D	С	9	8	3	0	5
Е	5	4	D	0	7	2	А	3	9	1	В	6	8	F	С
7	2	F	8	С	6	3	Е	А	0	5	4	9	В	D	1
0	6	В	С	9	4	1	F	8	7	D	Е	3	5	2	А
1	3	А	9	В	8	5	D	2	6	F	С	0	Е	4	7
9	Е	8	В	4	1	А	2	5	F	6	D	С	0	7	3
Α	1	С	4	3	0	D	7	Е	В	8	2	F	9	5	6
F	0	D	3	5	С	Е	6	1	А	9	7	2	4	8	В
5	7	2	6	F	9	8	В	С	3	4	0	Е	1	Α	D
8	9	Е	2	1	5	7	С	6	4	В	А	D	F	3	0
4	D	5	7	А	3	В	8	9	С	0	F	1	6	Е	2
С	F	6	1	D	2	9	0	7	Е	3	5	4	А	В	8
3	В	0	А	6	Е	F	4	D	1	2	8	5	7	С	9

Subject: **hexamurai 07-2009** (please copy exactly).

Include with your solution: full name and street address.

Alternatively, by fax or post to: Elektor Hexadoku c/o Regus Brentford 1000, Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom. Fax (+44) 208 2614447

The closing date is **1 September 2009.** 

The competition is not open to employees of Elektor International Media, its business partners and/or associated publishing houses.

#### **Prize winners**

The solution of the May 2009 Hexadoku is: **857C9**. The **E-blocks Starter Kit Professional** goes to: Marcel Delomenede (France). An **Elektor SHOP voucher** goes to: Adrian Bradshaw

(UK); Thomas Raith (Germany); Heinz-Dieter Richter (Germany).

Congratulations everybody!

(081169-I)

## See your project in print! Elektor magazine is looking for Technical Authors/Design Engineers

#### If you have

- an innovative or original project you'd like to share with Elektor's 140 k+ readership and the electronics community
- above average skills in designing electronic circuits
- experience in writing electronics-related software
- basic skills in complementing your hardware or software with explanatory text
- a PC, email and Internet access for efficient communications with Elektor's centrally located team of editors and technicians

then don't hesitate to contact us for exciting opportunities to get your project or feature article published. Our Author Guidelines are at: www.elektor.com/authors.

#### Elektor

Jan Buiting MA, Editor Regus Brentford, 1000 Great West Road, Brentford TW8 9HH, United Kingdom Email: editor@elektor.com



# ELEKTORSHOWCASE

#### To book your showcase space contact Huson International Media Tel. 0044 (0) 1932 564999 Fax 0044 (0) 1932 564998

#### **AVIT RESEARCH**

www.avitresearch.co.uk

USB has never been so simple... with our USB to Microcontroller Interface cable. Appears just like a serial port to both PC and Microcontroller, for really easy USB connection to your projects, or replacement of existing RS232



interfaces. See our webpage for more details. From £10.00.

#### **BLACK ROBOTICS**

www.blackrobotics.com Robot platforms and brains for research, hobby and education.



- · Make your robot talk!
- TalkBotBrain is open-source
- Free robot speech software
- Robot humanisation technology
- Mandibot Gripper Robot

#### **ByVac**

www.bvvac.com

- USB to I2C
- Microcontrollers
- Forth
- Serial Devices

#### **C S TECHNOLOGY LTD**

www.cstechnology.co.uk Low cost PIC prototyping kits, PCB's and components, DTMF decoder kits, CTCSS, FFSK, GPS/GSM, radio equipment and manuals.

PCB design and PIC program development.

#### **DECIBIT CO.LTD.**

www.decibit.com

- Development Kit 2.4 GHz
- Transceiver nRF24L01
- AVR MCU ATmega168



#### **DESIGNER SYSTEMS**

#### http://www.designersystems.co.uk

Professional product development services.

- Marine (Security, Tracking, Monitoring & control) · Automotive (AV, Tracking,
- Gadget, Monitoring & control) · Industrial (Safety systems,
- Monitoring over Ethernet)

126

- Telecoms (PSTN handsets, GSM/GPRS)
- AudioVisual ((HD)DVD accessories & controllers) Tel: +44 (0)1872 223306

#### EASYDAQ

#### www.easydaq.biz • USB powered, 4 relays + 4 DIO channels

- Will switch 240VAC @ 10 a
- Screw terminal access
- LabVIEW, VB, VC
- Free shipping

• From £38 Design & supply of USB, USB Wireless,

Ethernet & Serial, DAQ, Relay & DIO card products. info@easydaq.biz



http://www.easysync.co.uk EasySync Ltd sells a wide range of single and multiport USB to RS232/RS422 and RS485 converters at competitive prices.

#### **ELNEC**

- www.elnec.com
- device programmer manufacturer
- selling through contracted distributors all over the world
- universal and dedicated device programmers
- excellent support and after sale support
- free SW updates
- reliable HW
- once a months new SW release
- three years warranty for most programmers

#### FIRST TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER LTD.

#### http://www.ftt.co.uk

 Training and Consulting for IT, Embedded and **Real Time Systems** 





- Assembler, C, C++ (all levels)
- 8, 16 and 32 bit microcontrollers
- Microchip, ARM, Renesas, TI, Freescale CMX, uCOSII, FreeRTOS, Linux operating
  - systems • Ethernet, CAN, USB, TCP/IP, Zigbee, Bluetooth programming

#### FLEXIPANEL LTD

#### www.flexipanel.com

TEAclippers - the smallest PIC programmers in the world. from £20 each:

- Per-copy firmware sales
- Firmware programming & archiving
- In-the-field firmware updates
- · Protection from design theft by subcontractors

#### ISY DAQ.

#### FUTURE TECHNOLOGY DEVICES

http://www.ftdichip.com FTDI designs and sells **USB-UART and USB-FIFO** interface i.c.'s.

Complete with PC drivers,

these devices simplify the task of designing or upgrading peripherals to USB

#### Instruments

#### A Rohde & Schwarz Company

- ✓ Oscilloscopes
- Power Supplies
- ☑ Radio Frequency
- **Measuring Instruments** ✓ Programmable
  - **Measuring Instruments**

### Great Value in

#### Test & Measurement

www.hameg.com

#### **HEXWAX LTD**

#### www.hexwax.com

- World leaders in Driver-Free USB ICs:
- USB-UART/SPI/I2C bridges
- TEAleaf-USB authentication dongles
- expandIO-USB I/O USB expander
- USB-FileSys flash drive with SPI interface
- USB-DAQ data logging flash drive

Vocational training and education

for national qualifications in

Electronics Engineering and

LCDMOD KIT

http://www.lcdmodkit.com

Worldwide On-line retailer

Electronics components

• SMT chip components

USB interface LCD

Kits & Accessories

• PC modding parts

LCD modules

#### LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE http://www.lec.org.uk

Information Technology (BTEC First National,

Higher National NVQs, GCSEs and GCEs). Also

elektor - 7-8/2009

Technical Management and Languages.

## products and services directory

## www.elektor.com

#### **MQP ELECTRONICS**

www.mqp.com

- · Low cost USB Bus Analysers
- High, Full or Low speed captures
- · Graphical analysis and filtering
- Automatic speed detection
- Bus powered from high speed PC
- · Capture buttons and feature connector
- · Optional analysis classes

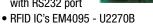
#### **RFID COMPONENTS**

http/www.apdanglia.org.uk

For DIY, OEM's & Experimenters

EM4100 Cards .99 p (Prices inc vat)

- Keyfobs £1.09
- R/W Keyfobs £1.65
- RFID Coils £2.95
- RFID PCB with RS232 port



• microRFID module (similar to Core ID12)

• Free Reader download - Technical pages Order online 24 hrs - Tel: 01244 520684



http://www.robot-electronics.co.uk

- Advanced Sensors and Electronics for Robotics
- Ultrasonic Range Finders
- · Compass modules
- Infra-Red Thermal sensors
- Motor Controllers
- Vision Systems
- Wireless Telemetry Links
- Embedded Controllers

http://www.robotiq.co.uk

Fun for the whole family!

MeccanoTM Compatible

Build your own Robot!





#### **USB INSTRUMENTS**

http://www.usb-instruments.com

**USB** Instruments specialises in PC based instrumentation products and software such as Oscilloscopes, Data Loggers, Logic Analaysers



which interface to your PC via USB.

#### VIRTINS TECHNOLOGY

www.virtins.com PC and Pocket PC based virtual instrument such as sound card real time oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, signal generator, multimeter, sound meter,

Free to download and try.



( elronics

#### **CANDO - CAN BUS ANALYSER**

http://www.cananalyser.co.uk

- USB to CAN bus interface
- USB powered
- FREE CAN bus analyser S/W • Receive, transmit & log.
- CAN messages

• IS011898 & CAN 2.0a/2.0b compliant

Rugged IP67 version available

### SHOWCASE YOUR COMPANY HERE

Elektor Electronics has a feature to help customers promote their business, Showcase - a permanent feature of the magazine where you will be able to showcase your products and services.

- For just £242 + VAT (£22 per issue for eleven issues) Elektor will publish your company name, website address and a 30-word description
- For  $\pounds 363 + VAT$  for the year ( $\pounds 33$  per issue for eleven issues) we will publish the above plus run a 3cm deep full colour

image - e.g. a product shot, a screen shot from your site, a company logo - your choice

Places are limited and spaces will go on a strictly first come, first served basis. So-please fax back your order today!

I wish to promote my company, please book my space: • Text insertion only for  $\pounds 242 + VAT$  • Text and photo for  $\pounds 363 + VAT$ 

NAME:ORG	GANISATION:
JOB TITLE:	
ADDRESS:	
	<i>ż</i>
PLEASE COMPLETE COUPON BELOW AND FAX BACK TO 00-44-(	0)1932 564998
COMPANY NAME	
WEB ADDRESS	
30-WORD DESCRIPTION	

- Computer Control • Radio Control
- Tank Treads

ROBOTIQ

Hydraulics

Internet Technical Bookshop,

1-3 Fairlands House, North Street, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 2HW

email: sales@robotig.co.uk Tel: 020 8669 0769

www.elektor.com

# **Going Strong**

# A world of electronics from a single shop!

## **310 Circuits**





## creative solutions for all areas of electronics

Limited Period Offer for Subscribers! £5 DISCOUNT www.elektor.com/july

#### Creative solutions for all areas of electronics

elektor

#### **310 Circuits**

The 30x series of Summer Circuit compilation books have been bestsellers for many years. The 11th volume is available now! 310 circuits, tips and design ideas in one book form a treasure trove for every area of electronics: audio and video, hobby and modelling, RF techniques, home and garden, test and measurement, microcontrollers, computer hardware and software, power supplies and chargers – plus of course everything else that does not seem to belong in any of these categories. 310 Circuits for the first time has a section exclusively on robots and robotics. This book contains many complete solutions as well as useful starting points for your own projects. Both categories and anything in between represent a veritable fountain of inspiration for cultivating your own ideas and learning about electronics. This is a must-have book for every creative electronics enthusiast, be it professional, enthusiast or student.

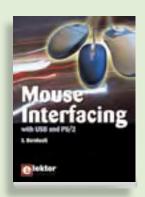
544 pages • ISBN 978-0-905705-78-1 • £29.90 • US \$45.00



## Bring your microcontroller to life Artificial Intelligence

This book contains 23 special and exciting artificial intelligence machine-learning projects, for microcontroller and PC. Learn how to set up a neural network in a microcontroller, and how to make the network self-learning. Or discover how you can breed robots, and how changing a fitness function results in a totally different behavior. Several artificial intelligence techniques are discussed: expert system, neural network, subsumption, emerging behavior, genetic algorithm, cellular automata. roulette brains etc.

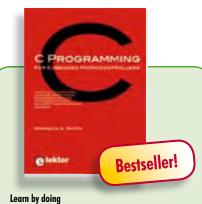
256 pages • ISBN 978-0-905705-77-4 £32.00 • US \$46.00



## Connect your mouse into new embedded applications Mouse Interfacing

This book describes in-depth how to connect the mouse into new embedded applications. It details the two main interface methods, PS/2 and USB, and offers applications guidance with hardware and software examples plus tips on interfacing the mouse to typical microcontrollers. A wide range of topics is explored, including USB descriptors, a four-channel, millivolt-precision voltage reference all with fully documented source-code.

256 pages • ISBN 978-0-905705-74-3 £26.50 • US \$53.00



### C Programming for Embedded Microcontrollers

If you would like to learn the C Programming language to program microcontrollers, then this book is for you. No programming experience is necessary! You'll start learning to program from the very first chapter with simple programs and slowly build from there. Initially, you program on the PC only, so no need for dedicated hardware. This book uses only free or open source software and sample programs and exercises can be downloaded from the Internet.

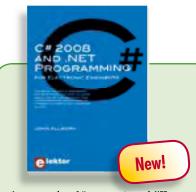
#### 324 pages • ISBN 978-0-905705-80-4 £32.50 • US \$52.00



#### 45 projects for PIC, AVR and ARM Microcontroller Systems Engineering

This book covers 45 exciting and fun Flowcode projects for PIC, AVR and ARM microcontrollers. Each project has a clear description of both hardware and software with pictures and diagrams, which explain not just how things are done but also why. As you go along the projects increase in difficulty and the new concepts are explained. You can use it as a projects book, and build the projects for your own use. Or you can use it as a study guide.

329 pages • ISBN 978-0-905705-75-0 £29.00 • US \$52.00



#### Learn more about C# programming and .NET C# 2008 and .NET programming for Electronic Engineers

This book is aimed at Engineers and Scientists who want to learn about the .NET environment and C# programming or who have an interest in interfacing hardware to a PC. The book covers the Visual Studio 2008 development environment, the .NET framework and C# programming language from data types and program flow to more advanced concepts including object oriented programming. It continues with program debugging, file handling, databases, internet communication and plotting before moving to hardware interfacing using serial and parallel ports and the USB port. It includes a hardware design for a simple oscilloscope using a parallel port and interfacing to analogue and digital I/O using the USB port. This book is complete with many program examples, self assessment exercises and references to supporting videos.

240 pages • ISBN 978-0-905705-81-1 £29.50 • US \$44.50

#### More information on the Elektor Website: **WWW.elektor.com**

Elektor Regus Brentford 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom Tel.: +44 20 8261 4509 Fax: +44 20 8261 4447 Email: sales@elektor.com

**Elektor** 



## Incl. searchable i-TRIXX archive **DVD i-TRIXX**Freeware Collection 2009

This DVD contains 100 nifty freeware applications, tools and utilities for the Windows PC. And as a free extra, it contains the full and searchable (!) i-TRIXX archive, with all the editions up until week 8 of 2009 from i-TRIXX, the e-magazine published by Elektor. Do you feel the need for a decent and reliable antivirus program? A bandwidth monitor which keeps track of your current up and download rate? An application for recording, editing and converting video to any conceivable format? Anonymous surfing from any internet access point from a USB stick? Checking, optimizing and cleaning up your computer? Keeping track of your privacy? You can expect that and much more in the i-TRIXX Freeware Collection 2009.

#### ISBN 978-90-5381-244-0 • £27.50 • US \$39.50

## EGD IS Bestseller!

#### Completely updated Elektor's Components Database 5

The program package consists of eight databanks covering ICs, germanium and silicon transistors, FETs, diodes, thyristors, triacs and optocouplers. A further eleven applications cover the calculation of, for example, LED series droppers, zener diode series resistors, voltage regulators and AMVs. A colour band decoder is included for determining resistor and inductor values. ECD 4 gives instant access to data on more than 69,000 components. All databank applications are fully interactive, allowing the user to add, edit and complete component data. This CD-ROM is a musthave for all electronics enthusiasts.

ISBN 978-90-5381-159-7 • £24.90 • US \$39.50

Inc



## See the light on Solid State Lighting DVD LED Toolbox

This DVD-ROM contains carefully-sorted comprehensive technical documentation about and around LEDs. For standard models, and for a selection of LED modules, this Toolbox gathers together data sheets from all the manufacturers, application notes, design guides, white papers and so on. It offers several hundred drivers for powering and controlling LEDs in different configurations, along with ready-to-use modules (power supply units, DMX controllers, dimmers, etc.). In addition to optical systems, light detectors, hardware, etc., this DVD also addresses the main shortcoming of power LEDs: heating. Of course, this DVD contains several Elektor articles (more than 100) on the subject of LEDs.

#### ISBN 978-90-5381-245-7 • £28.50 • US \$54.00



## All articles published in 2008 **DVD Elektor 2008**

This DVD-ROM contains all editorial articles published in Volume 2008 of the English, Spanish, Dutch, French and German editions of Elektor magazine. Using Adobe Reader, articles are presented in the same layout as originally found in the magazine. The DVD is packed with features including a powerful search engine and the possibility to edit PCB layouts with a graphics program, or printing hard copy at printer resolution.

ISBN 978-90-5381-235-8 • £17.50 • US \$35.00



#### Experimenting with the MSP430 (May 2009)

All the big electronics manufacturers supply microcontrollers offering a wide range of functions. Texas Instruments supplies handy USB evaluation sticks with related software for its low-cost MSP430 controllers. Unfortunately the I/O facilities are somewhat limited. These can be substantially enhanced with the help of the Elektor MSP430 board.

PCB, populated and tested Art.# 080558-91 • £35.00 • US \$55.00 TI eZ430-F2013 Evaluation Kit Art.# 080558-91 • £24.50 • US \$35.00



#### Automotive CAN controller (April 2009)

Since cars contain an ever increasing amount of electronics, students learning about motor vehicle technology also need to know more about electronics and microcontrollers. In collaboration with the Timloto o.s. Foundation in the Netherlands, Elektor designed a special controller PCB, which will be used in schools in several countries for teaching students about automotive technologies. But it can also be used for other applications, of course. The heart of this board is an Atmel AT90CAN32 with a fast RISC core.

Kit of parts, incl. PCB with SMDs prefitted

Art.# 080671-91 • £52.00 • US \$79.00

#### The 32-bit Machine (April 2009)

With this attractively priced starter kit you get everything you need for your first handson experiments with the new R32C/ 111 32-bit microcontroller. The power supply is drawn from your computer via the USB connection, which simplifies things rather nicely. The starter kit consists of an R32C carrier board (a microcontroller module equipped with the R32C/111 chip) and a software CD-ROM containing the necessary development tools. As with the earlier R8C/13 'Tom Thumb' project in Elektor Electronics (November 2005 through March 2006), the R32C carrier board is an in-house-development of Glyn, an authorised distributor for Renesas in Germany.

R32C/111 Starterkit (32-bit-Controllerboard & CD-ROM)

Art.# 080928-91 • £27.00 • US \$42.50



#### M16C TinyBrick (March 2009)

A TinyBrick is a small self-contained microcontroller module fitted with a powerful Renesas 16-bit M16C microcontroller. A BASIC interpreter is installed in the module to simplify software development. Beginners will find it an ideal starting out point while more experienced users will appreciate its power and convenience. With this evaluation board (together with a TinyBrick) you can build an intruder alarm that sends SMS texts.

Kit of parts incl. TinyBrick-PCB with SMD parts and microntroller premounted plus all other parts

Art.# 080719-91 • £54.00 • US \$87.50

July/August 2009 (No. 391)	£	US \$
+ + + Product Shortlist July/August: See www.ele	ctor.com +	+ +
June 2009 (No. 390)		
Campsite AC Monitor		
060316-1 Printed circuit board	21.50	30.00
ATM18 = RFID Savvy	14 50	26.00
080910-91 PCB, partly populated PCB populated with all SMDs		20.00
May 2009 (No. 389)		
Experimenting with the MSP430	05.00	
080558-91 PCB, populated and tested 080558-92 TI eZ430-F2013 Evaluation Kit		
RGB LED Driver		
080178-41 Programmed controller	8.90	13.75
April 2009 (No. 388)		
The 32-bit Machine		
080928-91 R32C/111 Starterkit		
(32-bit-Controllerboard & CD-ROM)	27.00	42.50
Automotive CAN Controller	52.00	70.00
080671-91 Kit of parts, incl. PCB with SMDs prefitted Automatic Running-in Bench	52.00	79.00
080253-71 Kit of parts incl. PCB-1 with SMDs prefitted	185.00	270.00
090146-91 ARMee plug-in board mk. II	50.00	74.00
March 2009 (No. 387)		
M16C TinyBrick		
080719-91 Kit of parts: TinyBrick-PCB with SMD parts and		
microntroller premounted; plus all other parts	54.00	87.50
February 2009 (No. 386)		
Model Coach Lighting Decoder		
080689-1 PCB, long (I = 230 mm)		
080689-2 PCB, medium (I = 190mm) 080689-3 PCB, short (I = 110mm)		
080689-41 PIC12F683, programmed		
Transistor Curve Tracer		
080068-1 Main PCB		
080068-91 PCB, populated and tested		82.50
January 2009 (No. 385)		
Radio for Microcontrollers		
071125-71 868 MHz module ATM18 on the Air		9.95
071125-71 868 MHz module	7 20	9 95
Meeting Cost Timer		
080396-41 ATmega168, programmed	8.50	12.50
Capacitive Sensing and the Water Cooler	07.50	20.05
080875-91 Touch Sensing Buttons Evaluation kit 080875-92 Touch Sensing Slider Evaluation kit		
Three-Dimensional Light Source		
080355-1 Printed circuit board	24.90	39.90
Moving up to 32 Bit	00.00	44 50
080632-91 ECRM40 module		46.50
December 2008 (No. 384)		
PLDM		
071129-1 Printed circuit board	5.80	9.50
Hi-fi Wireless Headset 080647-1 Printed circuit board: Transmitter	7.00	15.90
080647-1 Printed circuit board: Iransmitter		
LED Top with Special Effects		
080678-71 Kit of parts incl. SMD-stuffed PCB		
and programmed controller	42.00	59.00

B	e	S	tsellers
	1 (	)	<b>C# 2008 and .NET programming</b> ISBN 978-0-905705-81-1 £29.50 US \$44.50
	2		<b>C Programming</b> for Embedded Microcontrollers ISBN 978-0-905705-80-4£32.50US \$52.00
	3		Artificial Intelligence ISBN 978-0-905705-77-4
oks	4		<b>Microcontroller Systems Engineering</b> ISBN 978-0-905705-75-0
Book	5		<b>Mouse Interfacing</b> ISBN 978-0-905705-74-3£26.50US \$53.00
	1		ECD 5 ISBN 978-90-5381-159-7£24.90US \$39.50
Ms	2		<b>DVD i-TRIXX Freeware Collection</b> ISBN 978-90-5381-244-0£27.50US \$39.50
D/DVD-ROM	3		DVD Elektor 2008 ISBN 978-90-5381-235-8£17.50 US \$35.00
	4 (		DVD LED Toolbox ISBN 978-90-5381-245-7£28.50 US \$54.00
9	5		DVD Elektor 1990 through 1999 ISBN 978-0-905705-76-7
	1		MSP430: PCB, populated and tested Art. # 080558-91£35.00US \$55.00
es	2 (		MSP430: TI eZ430-F2013 Evaluation Kit Art. # 080558-91£24.50US \$35.00
Vodu	3		The 32-bit Machine Art. # 080928-91 £27.00 US \$42.50
lits & Mo	4		Automotive CAN controller Art. # 080671-91 £52.00 US \$79.00
<b>K</b>	5	3	LED Top with Special Effects Art. # 080678-71£42.00 US \$59.00

## Order quickly and securely through www.elektor.com/shop or use the Order Form near the end of the magazine!



Elektor Regus Brentford 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH • United Kingdom Tel. +44 20 8261 4509 Fax +44 20 8261 4447 Email: sales@elektor.com

#### **INFO & MARKET** COMING ATTRACTIONS

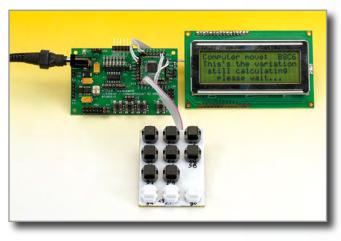
#### **GPS Datalogger**

There are plenty of projects that deal with GPS and microcontrollers, many of which covering navigation only. But what if you wanted to log the path of a bike or car trip? Sure, you could export the data for processing into some other application that does this, but you could also make use of a very popular application called Google™ Earth. This is made possible by the combination of a GPS module, a BASIC Stamp® microcontroller module , a Parallax Memory Stick Datalogger and some clever software enabling GPS coordinates to be stored as a KML file on an ordinary USB memory stick — and read back on your PC.



#### **New: E-Labs Inside**

Starting this September Elektor Labs, the hub & foundry of all technical wizardry you can read about every month in Elektor will occupy the centre four pages of the magazine. There we will cover all issues our laboratory workers first fuss about and then care to make public like equipment reviews, tips and tools of the trade and techno talk. For the first instalment the intention is to report on practical experience with a new Yokogawa oscilloscope our lab guys got on loan for a month or was it a bit longer. What did they like and dislike about the instrument? Read all about it in the next issue of Elektor.



#### ATM18 Mini Chess Computer

The Elektor ATM18 microcontroller system can be used to make a surprisingly simple and effective chess computer. The only additional hardware required is a few low-cost pushbuttons. The software for the project is written in C, and it was far from an easy task to fit the program in the 8 kB of program memory offered by the ATmega88.

Article titles and magazine contents subject to change, please check 'Magazine' on www.elektor.com

The September 2009 issue comes on sale on Thursday 20 August 2009 (UK distribution only). UK mainland subscribers will receive the issue between 15 and 18 August 2009.

## w.elektor.com www.elektor.com www.elektor.com www.elektor.com www.elektor.

## Elektor on the web

All magazine articles back to volume 2000 are available online in pdf format. The article summary and parts list (if applicable) can be instantly viewed to help you positively identify an article. Article related items are also shown, including software downloads, circuit boards, programmed ICs and corrections and updates if applicable. Complete magazine issues may also be downloaded.

In the Elektor Shop you'll find all other products sold by the publishers, like CD-ROMs, kits and books. A powerful search function allows you to search for items and references across the entire website.

#### Also on the Elektor website:

- Electronics news and Elektor announcements
- Readers Forum
- PCB, software and e-magazine downloads
- Surveys and polls
- FAQ, Author Guidelines and Contact



Description	Price each	Qty.	Total	Order Code	
310 Circuits C# 2008 and .NET programming for Electronic Engineers C Programming for Embedded Microcontrollers DVD LED Toolbox CD-ROM ECD 5	NEW       £29.90         NEW       £29.50         NEW       £32.50         NEW       £28.50         NEW       £24.90				METHOD OF PAYMENT (see reverse before ticking as appropriate) Bank transfer Cheque (UK-resident customers ONLY) Giro transfer Giro transfer Expiry date:
Free Elektor Catalogue 2009					
Prices and item descriptions subject to change. The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices and item descriptions shown here supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.	Sub-total P&P Total paid				Please send this order form to* (see reverse for conditions)
	Total paid	1		I	Regus Brentford 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH
Name					United Kingdom
Address + Post code	Email				Tel.: +44 20 8261 4509 Fax: +44 20 8261 4447 www.elektor.com sales@elektor.com *USA and Canada residents should use \$ prices, and send the order form to: Elektor US
<i>Date – –</i> EL07/08	Signature				PO Box 876 Peterborough NH 03458-0876 Phone: 603-924-9464 Fax: 603-924-9467 E-mail: custservus@elektor.com
Yes, I am taking out an an to Elektor and receive a fi 2GB MP3 player*.		iptio	on		METHOD OF PAYMENT (see reverse before ticking as appropriate)

I would like:

	Standard	Subscription (	(11 is	ssues)
--	----------	----------------	--------	--------

- Subscription-Plus (11 issues plus the Elektor Volume 2009 CD-ROM)
- \* Offer available to Subscribers who have not held a subscription to Elektor during the last 12 months. Offer subject to availability. See reverse for rates and conditions.

Name					
Address + Post code	9				
Tel.				Email	
	Date	_	_	Signature	



#### Please send this order form to

#### Elektor

Regus Brentford 1000 Great West Road Brentford TW8 9HH United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 20 8261 4509 Fax: +44 20 8261 4447 www.elektor.com subscriptions@elektor.com

EL07/08

arrin

Sul

#### **ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS, P&P CHARGES**

All orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), must be sent BY POST or FAX to our Brentford address using the Order Form overleaf. Online ordering: www.elektor.com/shop

**Readers in the USA and Canada** should send orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), to the USA address given on the order form. Please apply to Elektor US for applicable P&P charges. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Orders placed on our Brentford office must include P&P charges (Priority or Standard) as follows: Europe: £6.00 (Standard) or £7.00 (Priority) Outside Europe: £9.00 (Standard) or £11.00 (Priority)

#### HOW TO PAY

All orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated above or advised by Customer Services staff.

Bank transfer into account no. 40209520 held by Elektor Electronics with ABN-AMRO Bank, London. IBAN: GB35 ABNA 4050 3040 2095 20. BIC: ABNAGB2L. Currency: sterling (UKP). Please ensure your full name and address gets communicated to us.

**Cheque** sent by post, made payable to Elektor Electronics. We can only accept sterling cheques and bank drafts from UK-resident customers or subscribers. We regret that no cheques can be accepted from customers or subscribers in any other country.

Giro transfer into account no. 34-152-3801, held by Elektor Electronics. Please do not send giro transfer/deposit forms directly to us, but instead use the National Giro postage paid envelope and send it to your National Giro Centre.

Credit card VISA and MasterCard can be processed by mail, email, web, fax and telephone. Online ordering through our website is SSL-protected for your security.

#### COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in Elektor are usually available from certain advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. Note, however, that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive.

#### TERMS OF BUSINESS

Delivery Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2-3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders. Returns Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or refund, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Damaged goods Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Brentford office within 10-days (UK); 14-days (Europe) or 21-days (all other countries). Cancelled orders All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £5.00. Patents Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books and magazines. Elektor does not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection. Copyright All drawings, photographs, articles, printed circuit boards, programmed integrated circuits, diskettes and software carriers published in our books and magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature. Notwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission. Limitation of liability Elektor shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor, to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods. Law Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

January 2009

### SUBSCRIPTION RATES FOR ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

United Kingdom	Standard £49.00	Plus £58.00	
Surface Mail Rest of the World	£63.00	£72.00	
Airmail Rest of the World	£79.00	£88.00	
USA	£64.95	See www.elektor-usa.com for special offers	
Canada	£75.95		

#### HOW TO PAY

**Bank transfer** into account no. 40209520 held by Elektor Electronics. with ABN-AMRO Bank, London. IBAN: GB35 ABNA 4050 3040 2095 20. BIC: ABNAGB2L. Currency: sterling (UKP). Please ensure your full name and address gets communicated to us.

**Cheque** sent by post, made payable to Elektor Electronics. We can only accept sterling cheques and bank drafts from UK-resident customers or subscribers. We regret that no cheques can be accepted from customers or subscribers in any other country.

Giro transfer into account no. 34-152-3801, held by Elektor Electronics. Please do not send giro transfer/deposit forms directly to us, but instead use the National Giro postage paid envelope and send it to your National Giro Centre.

**Credit card** VISA and MasterCard can be processed by mail, email, web, fax and telephone. Online ordering through our website is SSL-protected for your security.

#### SUBSCRIPTION CONDITIONS

The standard subscription order period is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during the subscription period means that copies have to be despatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Conversely, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 20% (twenty per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

A standard Student Subscription costs £39.20, a Student Subscription-Plus costs £48.20 (UK only).

Please note that new subscriptions take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or  $\pounds$ 7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subsciptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

## The Famous Atlas Range





Probes included

## £77.31 inc VAT

(£67.23+VAT)







Look! New Probes Included!



Supplied with Gold Plated Crocs!

## You save over £20!

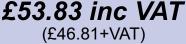


#### Atlas LCR - Model LCR40 Passive Component Analyser

#### **Feature Summary**

- Automatically identify and measure inductors, capacitors and resistors.
- Automatic frequency selection: DC, 1kHz, 15kHz and 200kHz.
- Complete with battery, probes and user guide.
- Polarity free, connect any way round.
- Range of different probes available including SMD tweezers, crocs and double jaw clutch grabbers.

#### Atlas DCA - Model DCA55 Semiconductor Component Analyser



#### **Feature Summary**

- Connect your components any way round! Now with premium probes!
- Automatic component identification.
- Automatic pinout identification, it tells you which lead is which!
- Supports Bipolar transistors, darlingtons, MOSFETs, diodes, LEDs and more.
- Measures transistor gain, leakage current, MOSFET gate threshold, semiconductor junction characteristics and much more.
- Identifies special component features such as fly-wheel diodes on transistors or base-emitter shunt resistors.

#### Atlas SCR - Model SCR100 Triac and Thyristor Analyser

#### £96.90 inc VAT (£84.26+VAT)

- **Feature Summary**
- Connect your Triac or Thyristor any way round.
- Automatic part identification and display of pinout.
- Categorises gate sensitivity from 100uA to 100mA.
- Load test conditions regulated at 12V, 100mA, even for a dying battery.
- Measures gate voltage drop.
- Long life alkaline battery supplied.
- Supplied with premium probes. Ideal for TO220, TO3 and even bolt styles.

#### Atlas ESR - Model ESR60 ESR and Capacitance Analyser

#### **Feature Summary**

- Measure capacitance and ESR.
- Resolution down to 0.01 ohms.
- Analyses at industry standard of 100kHz.
- Capable of In-Circuit testing.
- Polarity free, connect any way round.
- Protected against highly charged capacitors.
- Great for short-circuit tracing too.

Atlas Star Pack - ATPK2 LCR and DCA + Case

#### **Feature Summary**

- Atlas LCR Passive Component Analyser.
- Atlas DCA Semiconductor Component Analyser.
- Fitted batteries plus spare battery.
- Premium padded carry case.
- User guides included.



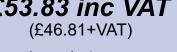
Peak Electronic Design Limited, West Road House, West Road, Buxton, Derbyshire, SK17 6HF, UK Tel. 01298 70012. Fax. 01298 70046. Web: www.peakelec.co.uk Email: sales@peakelec.co.uk Prices include UK VAT, please add £2.00 towards UK postage for whole order. Contact us for overseas pricing, or order online. Prices correct at time of printing, E&OE.



Features our unique *constant power* controlled discharge function:



£124.99 inc VAT



-20

## GO FASTER WITH PROTEUS PCB DESIGN

The latest version of the Proteus Design Suite harnesses the power of your computer's graphics card to provide lightning fast performance. Together with unique transparency options it's now easier than ever to navigate and understand large, multi-layer boards.

### **PROTEUS DESIGN SUITE** Features:

- Hardware Accelerated Performance.
- Unique Thru-View<sup>™</sup> Board Transparency.
- Over 35k Schematic & PCB library parts.
- Integrated Shape Based Auto-router.
- Flexible Design Rule Management.
- Polygonal and Split Power Plane Support.
- Board Autoplacement & Gateswap Optimiser.
- Direct CADCAM, ODB++ & PDF Output.
- Integrated 3D Viewer with 3DS and DXF export.

120

- Mixed Mode SPICE Simulation Engine.
- Co-Simulation of PIC, AVR, 8051 and ARM7.
- Direct Technical Support at no additional cost.

All levels of the **Proteus Design Suite** include a world class, fully integrated shape-based autorouter at no additional cost - prices start from just £150 exc. VAT & delivery

abcenter Mwww.labcenter.com

Labcenter Electronics Ltd. 53-55 Main Street, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA. Registered in England 4692454 Tel: +44 (0)1756 753440, Email: info@labcenter.com

Visit our website or phone 01756 753440 for more details